



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET DOCUMENTATION

NOVEMBER 2022

Contents

1. Appendix 1: Executive Summary.....	3
2. Appendix 2: Adjustments Budget: Detail Projects.....	7
3. Appendix 3: Adjustments Budget Tables (Schedule B).....	11
4. Appendix 4: Adjustments Budget Supporting Schedules.....	24
5. Appendix 5: Municipal Manager’s Quality Certification.....	63

Executive Summary

Overview

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury has granted approval, in terms of Section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act (WCAA) 2021 (Act No. 5 of 2021), to roll-over the unspent amounts of R550 000 for Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant, R19 766 for Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant and R3 873 630 for Community Library Service Grant. The unspent portions of capital conditional grants will be rolled over to the 2022/2023 financial year.

National Treasury has granted approval in terms of section 21(2) of the 2021 Division of Revenue Amendment Act, (Act No. 17 of 2021) (DoRAA) to retain an amount of R9.6 million (limited to actual unspent amount of R8 382 170) allocated to Stellenbosch Municipality in the 2021/22 financial year through the DoRA. This approval is in respect of the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP).

Cape Winelands District Municipality has notified the Municipality in terms of S37(2) of the MFMA that an allocation of R115 000 will be transferred to the municipality to provide capacity and support to address social issues (Project: Gender based violence and substance workshops for women and men).

The breakdown of the unspent conditional grants and additional allocations are as follows:

Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Integrated National Electrification Grant	Capital	28 350 000	8 382 170	36 732 170
Cape Winelands Community Safety Grant	Operational	-	115 000	115 000
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	Operational	-	550 000	550 000
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	Operational	-	19 766	19 766
Library Services: Conditional Grant	Capital	-	2 065 170	2 065 170
Library Services: Conditional Grant	Operational	14 112 000	1 808 460	15 920 460
		42 462 000	12 940 566	55 402 566

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023
NOVEMBER 2022

Capital Adjustments Budget for 2022/2023

	2022/2023 Approved Budget	2022/2023 Adjustments Budget	%
Capital Budget	454 035 733	464 483 073	2%

Adjustments to Funding

The funding sources to the capital budget are as follows:

<u>Funding</u>	2022/2023 Approved Budget	%	2022/2023 Adjustments Budget	%
Own Funding				
Capital Replacement Reserve	152 144 605	34%	152 144 605	33%
Development Contribution	12 453 523	3%	12 453 523	3%
External Funding				
External Loans	165 124 042	36%	165 124 042	36%
National Grants	90 809 650	20%	99 191 820	21%
Provincial Grants	33 503 913	7%	35 569 083	8%
	454 035 733		464 483 073	

Adjustments to Capital Expenditure

The capital budget per directorate is as follows:

Directorate	Total Approved Budget (R)	%	Total Adjustments Budget (R)	%
Municipal Manager	40 000	0%	40 000	0%
Planning & Development Services	20 976 380	5%	20 976 380	5%
Community and Protection Services	31 376 143	7%	33 441 312	7%
Infrastructure Services	353 504 002	78%	361 886 172	78%
Corporate Services	47 889 208	11%	47 889 208	10%
Financial Services	250 000	0%	250 000	0%
TOTALS	454 035 733		464 483 073	

Adjustments to Operating Revenue

The operating revenue budget per directorate is as follows:

Directorate	Total Approved Budget (R)	%	Total Adjustments Budget (R)	%
Municipal Manager	-	0%	550 000	0%
Planning & Development Services	25 164 612	1%	25 164 612	1%
Community and Protection Services	171 349 646	8%	175 338 276	8%
Infrastructure Services	1 518 555 870	67%	1 526 938 040	67%
Corporate Services	11 656 741	1%	11 676 507	1%
Financial Services	535 000 250	24%	535 000 250	24%
TOTALS	2 261 727 118		2 274 667 684	

Adjustments to Operating Expenditure

The operating expenditure budget per directorate is as follows:

Directorate	Total Approved Budget (R)	%	Total Adjustments Budget (R)	%
Municipal Manager	27 432 083	1%	27 982 083	1%
Planning & Development Services	87 864 603	4%	87 864 603	4%
Community and Protection Services	419 634 084	20%	421 557 544	20%
Infrastructure Services	1 258 869 331	60%	1 258 869 331	60%
Corporate Services	210 683 035	10%	210 702 801	10%
Financial Services	98 212 632	5%	98 212 632	5%
TOTALS	2 102 695 768		2 105 188 994	

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023
NOVEMBER 2022

High Level Adjustments Budget Summary for 2022/2023

The total budget is summarized as follows:

Directorate	Operating Revenue Budget	Operating Expenditure Budget	Capital Budget	Total Budget
Municipal Manager	550 000	27 982 083	40 000	28 022 083
Planning & Development Services	25 164 612	87 864 603	20 976 380	108 840 983
Community and Protection Services	175 338 276	421 557 544	33 441 312	454 998 857
Infrastructure Services	1 526 938 040	1 258 869 331	361 886 172	1 620 755 503
Corporate Services	11 676 507	210 702 801	47 889 208	258 592 009
Financial Services	535 000 250	98 212 632	250 000	98 462 632
Total Revenue	2 274 667 684	2 105 188 994	464 483 073	2 569 672 067

Capital Adjustments Budget for 2022/2023

The following funds per directorate are to be rolled-over:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Funds rolled-over	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	40 000	-	40 000
Planning & Development Services	20 976 380	-	20 976 380
Community and Protection Services	31 376 143	2 065 170	33 441 312
Infrastructure Services	353 504 002	8 382 170	361 886 172
Corporate Services	47 889 208	-	47 889 208
Financial Services	250 000	-	250 000
TOTALS	454 035 733	10 447 340	464 483 073

The Capital projects funding to be rolled over from the previous financial year are as follows:

<i>Projects</i>		<i>Fund</i>	<i>Roll Over Amount</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
Infrastructure Services			8 382 170	
Electrical Services			8 382 170	
	Integrated National Electrification Programme	INEP	8 382 170	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent Integrated National Electrification Grant
Community and Protection Services			2 065 170	
Community Services: Library Services			2 065 170	
	Upgrade Stellenbosch library entrance foyer	LS Grant	2 065 170	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent Library

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023
NOVEMBER 2022

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Roll Over Amount</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
			Services Conditional Grant
TOTAL - Capital		10 447 340	

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023
NOVEMBER 2022

Adjustments to Operational Revenue

The revised operating income budget per Directorate is as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Grant funds rolled-over	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	-	550 000	550 000
Planning & Development Services	25 164 612	-	25 164 612
Community and Protection Services	171 349 646	3 988 630	175 338 276
Infrastructure Services	1 518 555 870	8 382 170	1 526 938 040
Corporate Services	11 656 741	19 766	11 676 507
Financial Services	535 000 250	-	535 000 250
TOTALS	2 261 727 118	12 940 566	2 274 667 684

The increase in conditional grants and additional allocations will affect the operational revenue budget as follows:

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Municipal Manager					
Internal Audit	Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	-	550 000	550 000	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant
Sub Total: Municipal Manager		-	550 000	550 000	
Infrastructure Services					
Electrical Services	Integrated National Electrification Grant	28 350 000	8 382 170	36 732 170	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent Integrated National Electrification Grant
Sub Total: Infrastructure Services		28 350 000	8 382 170	36 732 170	
Community and Protection Services					
Community Development	Cape Winelands Community Safety Grant	-	115 000	115 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Cape Winelands Community Safety Allocation
Library: Plein Street	Library Services:	14 112 000	1 808 460	15 920 460	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent Library

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023
NOVEMBER 2022

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
	Conditional Grant				Services: Conditional Grant
Library: Plein Street	Library Services: Conditional Grant	-	2 065 170	2 065 170	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent Library Services: Conditional Grant
Sub Total: Community and Protection Services		14 112 000	3 988 630	18 100 630	
Corporate Services					
Human Resources	Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	-	19 766	19 766	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent Financial Management Capacity Building Grant
Sub Total: Corporate Services		-	19 766	19 766	
Total		42 462 000	12 940 566	55 402 566	

Adjustments to Operational Expenditure

The revised operational expenditure budget per Directorate is as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Grant funds rolled-over	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Manager	27 432 083	550 000	27 982 083
Planning & Development Services	87 864 603	-	87 864 603
Community and Protection Services	419 634 084	1 923 460	421 557 544
Infrastructure Services	1 258 869 331	-	1 258 869 331
Corporate Services	210 683 035	19 766	210 702 801
Financial Services	98 212 632	-	98 212 632
Total Expenditure	2 102 695 768	2 493 226	2 105 188 994

The increase in conditional grants and additional allocations will affect the operational expenditure budget as follows:

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Municipal Manager					
Internal Audit	Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Management	-	550 000	550 000	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant
Sub Total: Municipal Manager		-	550 000	550 000	
Community and Protection Services					
Community Development	Contracted Services: Catering	-	48 000	48 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Cape Winelands Community Safety Allocation
Community Development	Contracted Services: Transport Services	-	20 000	20 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Cape Winelands Community Safety Allocation
Community Development	Contracted Services: Business and Advisory: Project Management	-	20 000	20 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Cape Winelands Community Safety Allocation
Community Development	Consumables: Standard Rated	-	10 000	10 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Cape Winelands

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023
NOVEMBER 2022

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
					Community Safety Allocation
Community Development	Hire Charges	-	17 000	5 000	Adjust the budget in line with the Cape Winelands Community Safety Allocation
Library: Plein Street	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Basic Salary and Wages	8 011 853	1 808 460	9 820 313	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent Library Services: Conditional Grant
Sub Total: Community and Protection Services		8 011 853	1 923 460	9 935 313	
Corporate Services					
Human Resources	Expenditure: Transfers and Subsidies - Operational - Monetary Allocations - Households - Other Transfers (Cash) - Bursaries (Non-Employee)	-	19 766	19 766	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent Financial Management Capacity Building Grant
Sub Total: Corporate Services		-	19 766	19 766	
Total		8 011 853	2 493 226	10 505 079	

Adjustments Budget Tables

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations, the following compulsory schedules are attached (Appendix 3) reflecting the composition and detail of the adjustments budget:

Table name	Table reference
Adjustments Budget Summary	B1
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by standard classification	B2
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by vote	B3
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance	B4
Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote and funding	B5
Adjustments Budget Financial Position	B6
Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	B7
Cash backed reserves/ Accumulated surplus reconciliation	B8
Asset Management	B9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	B10

Supporting schedules (SB1 – SB20) are attached on Appendix 4.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 23/11/2022

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	438 941	438 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	438 941	465 278	493 195
Service charges	1 227 651	1 227 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 227 651	1 314 222	1 409 583
Investment revenue	20 397	20 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 397	21 213	22 062
Transfers recognised - operational	213 380	214 011	-	-	-	-	2 493	2 493	216 505	235 923	258 221
Other own revenue	203 412	203 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	203 412	210 841	218 025
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 103 783	2 104 414	-	-	-	-	2 493	2 493	2 106 907	2 247 477	2 401 085
Employee costs	624 464	624 948	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	626 756	631 387	668 777
Remuneration of councillors	21 062	21 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 062	22 115	23 221
Depreciation & asset impairment	213 118	213 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 118	233 224	244 885
Finance charges	67 799	67 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 799	80 819	84 829
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	634 794	633 759	-	-	-	-	10	10	633 769	686 194	741 844
Transfers and grants	14 355	15 355	-	-	-	-	20	20	15 375	14 956	15 585
Other expenditure	526 472	526 654	-	-	-	-	655	655	527 309	555 013	576 127
Total Expenditure	2 102 065	2 102 696	-	-	-	-	2 493	2 493	2 105 189	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 718	1 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 718	23 770	45 817
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	120 030	124 314	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	134 761	80 871	56 426
	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 000	39 500	50 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	154 747	159 031	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	169 479	144 141	152 243
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	154 747	159 031	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	169 479	144 141	152 243
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	409 273	454 036	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	464 483	427 269	440 003
Transfers recognised - capital	132 483	136 767	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	147 214	93 632	95 845
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	140 000	165 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 124	160 000	141 000
Internally generated funds	136 790	152 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 145	173 637	203 158
Total sources of capital funds	409 273	454 036	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	464 483	427 269	440 003
Financial position											
Total current assets	644 346	610 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	610 974	741 216	821 641
Total non current assets	6 274 346	6 319 109	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	6 329 556	6 468 392	6 663 510
Total current liabilities	339 918	347 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	347 025	375 167	413 519
Total non current liabilities	877 341	877 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	877 341	988 866	1 073 814
Community wealth/Equity	5 701 434	5 705 718	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	5 716 165	5 845 575	5 997 818
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	348 204	347 573	-	-	-	-	(2 378)	(2 378)	345 194	370 016	376 384
Net cash from (used) investing	(409 273)	(454 036)	-	-	-	-	(10 447)	(10 447)	(464 483)	(427 269)	(440 003)
Net cash from (used) financing	92 883	92 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 883	112 883	93 883
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	249 508	209 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	209 029	264 659	294 922
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	249 508	209 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	209 029	309 137	337 870
Application of cash and investments	(115 916)	(116 681)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(116 681)	(170 748)	(230 914)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	365 424	325 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	325 710	479 885	568 784
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 274 346	6 319 109	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	6 329 556	6 468 392	6 663 510
Depreciation	213 118	213 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 118	233 224	244 885
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	31 358	27 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 048	23 634	70 628
Repairs and Maintenance	107 541	107 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 541	110 524	116 484
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(57 014)	(57 014)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(57 014)	(57 698)	(61 517)
Revenue cost of free services provided	(57 671)	(57 671)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(57 671)	(61 131)	(64 799)
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Energy:	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1
Refuse:	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	3

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 23/11/2022

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands	1,4											
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		546 657	546 657	-	-	-	-	570	570	547 227	580 520	617 187
Executive and council		771	771	-	-	-	-	-	-	771	810	850
Finance and administration		545 886	545 886	-	-	-	-	20	20	545 906	579 710	616 337
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		180 572	182 968	-	-	-	-	3 989	3 989	186 957	183 436	189 662
Community and social services		18 285	18 285	-	-	-	-	3 989	3 989	22 273	15 424	16 131
Sport and recreation		1 564	1 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 564	824	865
Public safety		148 586	149 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 217	152 957	158 032
Housing		12 136	13 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 902	14 231	14 635
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		145 034	147 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 552	145 824	134 471
Planning and development		142 206	144 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 724	143 569	131 501
Road transport		1 503	1 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 503	1 553	2 232
Environmental protection		1 325	1 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 325	702	738
<i>Trading services</i>		1 384 432	1 384 432	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	1 392 814	1 457 944	1 566 061
Energy sources		920 200	920 200	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	928 582	961 860	1 035 343
Water management		181 107	181 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 107	191 464	202 862
Waste water management		149 836	149 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 836	160 167	171 272
Waste management		133 289	133 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 289	144 453	156 584
<i>Other</i>		118	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	124	130
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 256 812	2 261 727	-	-	-	-	12 941	12 941	2 274 668	2 367 849	2 507 511
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		332 785	324 570	-	-	-	-	570	570	325 140	357 564	375 191
Executive and council		33 555	33 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 529	35 206	36 933
Finance and administration		285 492	277 277	-	-	-	-	20	20	277 296	308 184	323 622
Internal audit		13 738	13 764	-	-	-	-	550	550	14 314	14 174	14 636
<i>Community and public safety</i>		415 276	423 539	-	-	-	-	1 923	1 923	425 463	424 137	441 209
Community and social services		52 304	53 933	-	-	-	-	1 923	1 923	55 856	52 228	55 770
Sport and recreation		65 531	70 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 084	68 291	72 039
Public safety		264 286	264 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	264 916	271 182	280 231
Housing		33 155	34 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 607	32 436	33 168
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		212 066	212 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	212 276	234 559	249 246
Planning and development		80 010	80 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 084	96 466	104 160
Road transport		107 911	107 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 911	113 334	119 037
Environmental protection		24 146	24 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 281	24 758	26 049
<i>Trading services</i>		1 141 937	1 142 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 142 311	1 207 448	1 289 623
Energy sources		678 534	678 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	678 584	729 865	788 098
Water management		132 424	132 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 394	152 664	159 573
Waste water management		199 471	199 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 471	216 701	228 223
Waste management		131 508	131 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 861	108 218	113 729
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 102 065	2 102 696	-	-	-	-	2 493	2 493	2 105 189	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		154 747	159 031	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	169 479	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 23/11/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		546 657	546 657	-	-	-	-	570	570	547 227	580 520	617 187
Executive and council		771	771	-	-	-	-	-	-	771	810	850
Mayor and Council		771	771	-	-	-	-	-	-	771	810	850
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		545 886	545 886	-	-	-	-	20	20	545 906	579 710	616 337
Administrative and Corporate Support		26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	27	29
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		534 452	534 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	534 452	567 705	603 731
Fleet Management		138	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	145	152
Human Resources		608	608	-	-	-	-	20	20	628	639	670
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		10 250	10 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 250	10 763	11 301
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		410	410	-	-	-	-	-	-	410	430	452
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-
Community and public safety		180 572	182 968	-	-	-	-	3 989	3 989	186 957	183 436	189 662
Community and social services		18 285	18 285	-	-	-	-	3 989	3 989	22 273	15 424	16 131
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 597	3 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 597	3 508	3 684
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	104	109
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		256	256	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		14 252	14 252	-	-	-	-	3 874	3 874	18 126	11 774	12 300
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		81	81	-	-	-	-	115	115	196	38	38
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 564	1 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 564	824	865
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 232	1 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 232	824	865
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		332	332	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	-	-
Public safety		148 586	149 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 217	152 957	158 032
Civil Defence		20	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	21	22
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		860	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	343	360
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		147 706	148 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 022	152 593	157 650
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		12 136	13 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 902	14 231	14 635
Housing		12 136	13 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 902	14 231	14 635
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		145 034	147 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 552	145 824	134 471
Planning and development		142 206	144 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 724	143 569	131 501
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		966	1 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 966	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5 A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	14	15
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit</i>		9 179	9 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 179	9 546	9 927
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		132 061	133 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 580	134 023	121 574
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25			
R thousand	1														
Road transport		1 503	1 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 503	1 553	2 232		
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Road and Traffic Regulation		959	959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	959	1 007	1 057		
Roads		545	545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	545	547	1 176		
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Environmental protection		1 325	1 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 325	702	738		
Biodiversity and Landscape		1 024	1 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 024	656	688		
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Nature Conservation		301	301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301	47	49		
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Trading services		1 384 432	1 384 432	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	1 392 814	1 457 944	1 566 061			
Energy sources		920 200	920 200	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	928 582	961 860	1 035 343			
Electricity		920 200	920 200	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	928 582	961 860	1 035 343			
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water management		181 107	181 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 107	191 464	202 862			
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Distribution		181 107	181 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 107	191 464	202 862			
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste water management		149 836	149 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 836	160 167	171 272			
Public Toilets		8 020	8 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 020	8 782	9 623			
Sewerage		52 538	52 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 538	55 690	59 032			
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Water Treatment		89 279	89 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 279	95 694	102 617			
Waste management		133 289	133 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 289	144 453	156 584			
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	5 011	5 412			
Solid Waste Removal		128 649	128 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 649	139 442	151 173			
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other		118	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	124	130			
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Markets		118	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	124	130			
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 256 812	2 261 727	-	-	-	-	12 941	12 941	2 274 668	2 367 849	2 507 511			
Expenditure - Functional															
Municipal governance and administration		332 785	324 570	-	-	-	-	570	570	325 140	357 564	375 191			
Executive and council		33 555	33 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 529	35 206	36 933			
Mayor and Council		27 298	27 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 298	28 607	29 974			
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6 257	6 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 231	6 599	6 959			
Finance and administration		285 492	277 277	-	-	-	-	20	20	277 296	308 184	323 622			
Administrative and Corporate Support		16 815	16 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 815	17 768	18 776			
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance		84 076	84 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 076	93 781	98 295			
Fleet Management		2 298	2 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 298	2 405	2 517			
Human Resources		61 416	61 416	-	-	-	-	20	20	61 436	64 250	67 432			
Information Technology		53 855	53 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 855	56 446	59 616			
Legal Services		8 835	8 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 835	9 037	9 246			
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		3 572	3 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 572	3 758	3 955			
Property Services		42 786	34 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 571	48 216	50 539			
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Supply Chain Management		11 839	11 839	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 839	12 523	13 247			
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internal audit		13 738	13 764	-	-	-	-	550	550	14 314	14 174	14 636			
Governance Function		13 738	13 764	-	-	-	-	550	550	14 314	14 174	14 636			
Community and public safety		415 276	423 539	-	-	-	-	1 923	1 923	425 463	424 137	441 209			
Community and social services		52 304	53 933	-	-	-	-	1 923	1 923	55 856	52 228	55 770			
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		6 047	7 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 460	6 070	6 429			
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community Halls and Facilities		6 402	6 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 617	6 755	7 127			
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Disaster Management		5 234	5 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 234	5 216	5 466			
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Libraries and Archives		19 492	19 492	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	21 301	17 287	18 649			
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	12	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		15 130	15 130	-	-	-	-	115	115	15 245	16 900	18 099	
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year		
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25		
R thousand	1													
Sport and recreation		65 531	70 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 084	68 291	72 039		
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		47 188	49 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 754	49 078	51 780		
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		1 661	1 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 942	1 756	1 860		
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		16 683	18 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 388	17 456	18 399		
Public safety		264 286	264 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	264 916	271 182	280 231		
<i>Civil Defence</i>		86 341	86 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 656	90 603	95 084		
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		47 758	47 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 758	49 941	51 901		
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		130 187	130 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 503	130 638	133 246		
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing		33 155	34 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 607	32 436	33 168		
<i>Housing</i>		22 273	23 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 684	21 409	22 462		
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		10 882	10 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 922	11 028	10 706		
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic and environmental services		212 066	212 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	212 276	234 559	249 246		
Planning and development		80 010	80 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 084	96 466	104 160		
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		11 923	11 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 988	10 380	10 896		
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		7 281	7 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 281	7 576	7 883		
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		40 952	40 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 962	43 067	46 437		
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		19 853	19 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 853	35 443	38 941		
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Road transport		107 911	107 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 911	113 334	119 037		
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		12 279	12 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 279	12 882	13 516		
<i>Roads</i>		95 632	95 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 632	100 452	105 521		
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Environmental protection		24 146	24 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 281	24 758	26 049		
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		17 964	18 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 099	18 496	19 432		
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		6 182	6 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 182	6 262	6 617		
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Trading services		1 141 937	1 142 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 142 311	1 207 448	1 289 623		
Energy sources		678 534	678 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	678 584	729 865	788 098		
<i>Electricity</i>		678 534	678 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	678 584	729 865	788 098		
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water management		132 424	132 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 394	152 664	159 573		
<i>Water Treatment</i>		17 065	17 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 065	17 964	18 911		
<i>Water Distribution</i>		106 965	106 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 915	125 871	131 375		
<i>Water Storage</i>		8 394	8 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 415	8 829	9 288		
Waste water management		199 471	199 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 471	216 701	228 223		
<i>Public Toilets</i>		9 957	9 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 957	10 512	11 094		
<i>Sewerage</i>		111 064	111 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 064	123 521	130 005		
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		19 253	19 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 253	20 284	21 371		
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		59 197	59 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 197	62 384	65 752		
Waste management		131 508	131 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 861	108 218	113 729		
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		70 572	70 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 572	61 643	64 870		
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		33 589	33 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 941	36 296	38 138		
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		27 347	27 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 347	10 278	10 721		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2 102 065	2 102 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 493	2 493	2 105 189	2 223 708	2 355 268

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		154 747	159 031	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	169 479	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 23/11/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		22 399	25 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 165	23 901	24 692
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 517 037	1 518 556	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	1 526 938	1 592 514	1 688 810
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		170 719	171 350	-	-	-	-	3 989	3 989	175 338	170 914	176 822
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 657	11 657	-	-	-	-	20	20	11 677	12 240	12 852
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		535 000	535 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	535 000	568 280	604 335
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 256 812	2 261 727	-	-	-	-	12 941	12 941	2 274 668	2 367 849	2 507 511
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		27 432	27 432	-	-	-	-	550	550	27 982	28 603	29 840
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		87 865	87 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 865	87 724	92 347
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 258 869	1 258 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 258 869	1 344 865	1 435 685
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		419 003	419 634	-	-	-	-	1 923	1 923	421 558	429 824	448 116
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		210 683	210 683	-	-	-	-	20	20	210 703	223 983	235 221
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		98 213	98 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 213	108 709	114 059
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 102 065	2 102 696	-	-	-	-	2 493	2 493	2 105 189	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	154 747	159 031	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	169 479	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 23/11/2021

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjus. 8 F	Total Adjus. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER												
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		22 399	25 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 165	23 901	24 692
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		9 179	9 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 179	9 546	9 927
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		1 084	2 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 084	124	130
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		9 136	9 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 136	8 231	8 635
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		3 000	4 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 766	6 000	6 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 517 037	1 518 556	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	1 526 938	1 592 514	1 688 810
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		384	384	-	-	-	-	-	-	384	-	-
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		919 816	919 816	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	928 198	961 860	1 035 343
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		141 308	141 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 308	153 236	166 207
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		545	545	-	-	-	-	-	-	545	547	1 176
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		141 817	141 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 817	151 385	161 649
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		181 107	181 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 107	191 464	202 862
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		132 061	133 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 580	134 023	121 574
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		170 719	171 350	-	-	-	-	3 989	3 989	175 338	170 914	176 822
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	111	116
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		860	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	343	360
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		148 665	148 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 981	153 600	158 707
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		256	256	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		20	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	21	22
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		2 551	2 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 551	1 519	1 595
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		332	332	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	-	-
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		3 597	3 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 597	3 508	3 684
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		14 252	14 252	-	-	-	-	3 874	3 874	18 126	11 774	12 300
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		81	81	-	-	-	-	115	115	196	38	38
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 657	11 657	-	-	-	-	20	20	11 677	12 240	12 852
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	27	29
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		608	608	-	-	-	-	20	20	628	639	670
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		771	771	-	-	-	-	-	-	771	810	850
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		10 250	10 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 250	10 763	11 301
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		535 000	535 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	535 000	568 280	604 335
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		534 452	534 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	534 452	567 705	603 731
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		410	410	-	-	-	-	-	-	410	430	452
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		138	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	145	152
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 256 812	2 261 727	-	-	-	-	12 941	12 941	2 274 668	2 367 849	2 507 511
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		27 432	27 432	-	-	-	-	550	550	27 982	28 603	29 840
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		5 730	5 704	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 704	6 051	6 391
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		12 257	12 283	-	-	-	-	550	550	12 833	12 612	12 987
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		3 572	3 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 572	3 758	3 955
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		5 731	5 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 731	6 034	6 354
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		142	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	147	153
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		87 865	87 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 865	87 724	92 347
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		12 824	12 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 764	13 304	14 944
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		8 831	8 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 821	9 361	9 923
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		12 303	12 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 393	13 019	13 777
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		7 606	7 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 596	8 025	8 469
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		13 147	13 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 097	11 578	12 066
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		21 385	21 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 385	20 479	21 527
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		11 770	11 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 810	11 957	11 642
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 258 869	1 258 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 258 869	1 344 865	1 435 685
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		8 300	8 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 350	9 357	9 875
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		653 489	653 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	653 489	701 233	758 139
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		114 674	114 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 674	109 038	114 723
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		115 290	115 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 290	121 162	127 339
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		169 706	169 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	169 706	185 318	195 136
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		132 226	132 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 176	152 456	159 355
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		7 665	7 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 665	9 818	10 224
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		10 320	10 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 320	10 762	11 231
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		19 853	19 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 853	35 443	38 941
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		27 347	27 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 347	10 278	10 721
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		419 003	419 634	-	-	-	-	1 923	1 923	421 558	429 824	448 116
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		14 450	14 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 500	15 254	16 118
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		47 758	47 758	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 758	49 941	51 901
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		141 899	142 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 215	142 928	146 143
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		5 234	5 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 234	5 216	5 466
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		86 341	86 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 656	90 603	95 084
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		65 912	65 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 812	68 107	71 763
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		16 683	16 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 633	17 456	18 399
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		6 047	6 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 147	6 070	6 429
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		19 492	19 492	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	21 301	17 287	18 649
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		15 188	15 188	-	-	-	-	-	115	115	15 303	16 962

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		210 683	210 683	-	-	-	-	20	20	210 703	223 983	235 221
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		2 940	2 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 940	3 106	3 282
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		56 791	56 791	-	-	-	-	20	20	56 811	59 347	62 234
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		4 946	4 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 946	5 237	5 546
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		13 553	13 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 553	14 327	15 146
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		8 995	8 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 995	9 203	9 418
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		27 298	27 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 298	28 607	29 974
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		53 372	53 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 372	55 939	59 083
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		16 520	16 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 520	19 628	21 058
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		26 266	26 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 266	28 587	29 480
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		98 213	98 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 213	108 709	114 059
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		84 076	84 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 076	93 781	98 295
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		1 649	1 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 649	1 745	1 847
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		10 190	10 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 190	10 778	11 400
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		2 298	2 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 298	2 405	2 517
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2 102 065	2 102 696	-	-	-	-	2 493	2 493	2 105 189	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	154 747	159 031	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	169 479	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands	1											
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	438 941	438 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	438 941	465 278	493 195
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	846 763	846 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	846 763	909 005	978 001
Service charges - water revenue	2	176 783	176 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 783	186 967	198 185
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	109 134	109 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 134	115 682	122 623
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	94 971	94 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 971	102 569	110 775
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		15 538	15 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 538	16 315	17 130
Interest earned - external investments		20 397	20 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 397	21 213	22 062
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		11 391	11 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 391	11 835	12 297
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		124 955	124 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 955	128 704	132 565
Licences and permits		5 934	5 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 934	6 231	6 542
Agency services		4 281	4 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 281	4 495	4 720
Transfers and subsidies		213 380	214 011	-	-	-	-	2 493	2 493	216 505	235 923	258 221
Other revenue	2	41 313	41 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 313	43 262	44 770
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 103 783	2 104 414					2 493	2 493	2 106 907	2 247 477	2 401 085
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		624 464	624 948	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	626 756	631 387	668 777
Remuneration of councillors		21 062	21 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 062	22 115	23 221
Debt impairment		97 842	97 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 842	107 325	107 419
Depreciation & asset impairment		213 118	213 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 118	233 224	244 885
Finance charges		67 799	67 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 799	80 819	84 829
Bulk purchases - electricity		551 412	551 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	551 412	598 889	650 453
Inventory Consumed		83 382	82 347	-	-	-	-	10	10	82 357	87 305	91 390
Contracted services		269 226	268 360	-	-	-	-	638	638	268 998	284 142	299 452
Transfers and subsidies		14 355	15 355	-	-	-	-	20	20	15 375	14 956	15 585
Other expenditure		159 403	160 451	-	-	-	-	17	17	160 468	163 547	169 256
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		2 102 065	2 102 696					2 493	2 493	2 105 189	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 718	1 718							1 718	23 770	45 817
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		120 030	124 314	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	134 761	80 871	56 426
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 000	39 500	50 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		154 747	159 031					10 447	10 447	169 479	144 141	152 243
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		154 747	159 031					10 447	10 447	169 479	144 141	152 243
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		154 747	159 031					10 447	10 447	169 479	144 141	152 243
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		154 747	159 031					10 447	10 447	169 479	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		15 185	20 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 712	20 156	21 780
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		324 747	353 204	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	361 586	366 727	371 128
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		24 197	28 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 584	22 846	25 760
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		37 200	42 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 250	12 750	12 550
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	401 619	445 041	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	453 423	422 769	431 508
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		2 654	2 792	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	4 857	3 000	6 595
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 700	5 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 639	1 200	1 600
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		7 654	8 995	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	11 060	4 500	8 495
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		409 273	454 036	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	464 483	427 269	440 003
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		42 190	48 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 179	14 240	14 440
Executive and council		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40
Finance and administration		42 150	48 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 139	14 200	14 400
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		34 292	39 561	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	41 626	39 372	43 040
Community and social services		8 880	9 017	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	11 083	10 105	2 310
Sport and recreation		6 677	7 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 565	5 511	11 000
Public safety		3 550	6 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 028	5 600	7 950
Housing		15 185	16 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 951	18 156	21 780
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		93 005	100 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 100	103 560	70 452
Planning and development		21 350	26 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 894	23 180	-
Road transport		64 135	64 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 664	77 630	62 102
Environmental protection		7 520	8 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 542	2 750	8 350
Trading services		239 786	266 196	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	274 578	270 097	312 072
Energy sources		77 471	84 339	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	92 721	56 802	135 572
Water management		46 669	57 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 352	96 050	106 150
Waste water management		57 300	64 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 029	55 300	55 700
Waste management		58 345	60 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 475	61 945	14 650
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	409 273	454 036	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	464 483	427 269	440 003
Funded by:												
National Government		90 810	90 810	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	99 192	46 008	47 899
Provincial Government		29 220	33 504	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	35 569	34 863	7 900
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		12 454	12 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 454	12 761	40 046
Transfers recognised - capital	4	132 483	136 767	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	147 214	93 632	95 845
Borrowing		140 000	165 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 124	160 000	141 000
Internally generated funds		136 790	152 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 145	173 637	203 158
Total Capital Funding		409 273	454 036	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	464 483	427 269	440 003

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 23/11/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote													
Multi-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER													
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40	40
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		15 185	20 712							20 712	20 156	21 780	
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	3 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 993	-	-	-
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		15 185	16 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 720	18 156	21 780	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		324 747	353 204					8 382	8 382	361 586	366 727	371 128	
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	75	50	-
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-5		77 396	87 264	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	95 646	56 727	135 522	-
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		58 345	60 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 475	61 945	14 650	-
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		63 911	61 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 440	75 750	59 357	-
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		57 000	63 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 729	55 000	55 400	-
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		46 669	57 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 352	96 050	106 150	-
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEN		21 350	22 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 868	21 180	-	-
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		24 197	28 584							28 584	22 846	25 760	
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	350	1 750	-
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		400	921	-	-	-	-	-	-	921	3 000	1 050	-
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		3 150	5 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 107	2 600	6 900	-
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		8 136	9 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 921	2 450	10 250	-
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		3 811	3 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 820	4 711	5 750	-
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	9 500	-	-
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	180	-	-
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	55	60	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		37 200	42 250							42 250	12 750	12 550	
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		6 800	7 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 841	5 000	5 000	-
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES		30 400	34 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 409	7 750	7 550	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		250	250							250	250	250	
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250	-
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		401 619	445 041					8 382	8 382	453 423	422 769	431 508	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote													
Single-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER													
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	-	-
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	-	-
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		2 654	2 792	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	4 857	3 000	6 595
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		224	224	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	1 880	2 745
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		900	913	-	-	-	-	-	-	913	800	150
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		1 350	1 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 453	300	3 200
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		180	202	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	2 267	20	-
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 700	5 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 639	1 200	1 600
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES		4 700	5 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 639	1 200	1 600
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		7 654	8 995	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	11 060	4 500	8 495
Total Capital Expenditure		409 273	454 036	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	464 483	427 269	440 003

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		60 819	20 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 340	101 095	109 700
Call investment deposits	1	188 689	188 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 689	208 043	228 170
Consumer debtors	1	248 872	248 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	248 872	279 333	313 071
Other debtors		103 499	109 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 571	121 088	141 660
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		42 467	43 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 502	31 658	29 039
Total current assets		644 346	610 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	610 974	741 216	821 641
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		415 362	415 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	415 362	415 076	414 774
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	5 835 067	5 878 022	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	5 888 470	6 030 955	6 228 021
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		6 571	6 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 571	6 821	7 071
Intangible		6 480	6 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 480	4 674	2 777
Other non-current assets		10 865	12 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 672	10 865	10 865
Total non current assets		6 274 346	6 319 109	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	6 329 556	6 468 392	6 663 510
TOTAL ASSETS		6 918 692	6 930 083	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	6 940 530	7 209 607	7 485 151

LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		50 847	50 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 847	63 692	84 631	
Consumer deposits		22 961	22 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 961	22 961	22 961	
Trade and other payables		137 777	144 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 884	130 754	117 007	
Provisions		128 332	128 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 332	157 760	188 920	
Total current liabilities		339 918	347 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	347 025	375 167	413 519	
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing	1	524 045	524 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	524 045	624 083	697 027	
Provisions	1	353 295	353 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 295	364 782	376 786	
Total non current liabilities		877 341	877 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	877 341	988 866	1 073 814	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 217 259	1 224 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 224 365	1 364 033	1 487 333	
NET ASSETS	2	5 701 434	5 705 718	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	5 716 165	5 845 575	5 997 818	
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 676 719	5 681 002	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	5 691 450	5 814 497	5 951 898	
Reserves		24 715	24 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 715	31 078	45 920	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		5 701 434	5 705 718	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	5 716 165	5 845 575	5 997 818	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		421 433	421 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	421 433	446 718	473 520
Service charges		1 339 862	1 339 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 339 862	1 434 661	1 538 760
Other revenue		354 937	354 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	354 937	374 366	394 083
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	241 730	241 730	-	-	-	-	115	115	241 845	241 923	264 500
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	124 900	124 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 900	114 371	99 060
Interest		20 397	20 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 397	21 213	22 062
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(2 073 904)	(2 074 535)	-	-	-	-	(2 493)	(2 493)	(2 077 028)	(2 168 949)	(2 317 191)
Finance charges		(66 796)	(66 796)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(66 796)	(79 332)	(82 825)
Transfers and Grants	1	(14 355)	(14 355)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14 355)	(14 956)	(15 585)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		348 204	347 573	-	-	-	-	(2 378)	(2 378)	345 194	370 016	376 384
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(409 273)	(454 036)	-	-	-	-	(10 447)	(10 447)	(464 483)	(427 269)	(440 003)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(409 273)	(454 036)	-	-	-	-	(10 447)	(10 447)	(464 483)	(427 269)	(440 003)

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		140 000	140 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 000	160 000	141 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(47 117)	(47 117)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47 117)	(47 117)	(47 117)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		92 883	92 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 883	112 883	93 883
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		31 813	(13 580)	-	-	-	-	(12 826)	(12 826)	(26 406)	55 629	30 263
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	217 695	222 610	-	-	-	-	12 826	12 826	235 435	209 029	264 659
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	249 508	209 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	209 029	264 659	294 922

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	249 508	209 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	209 029	264 659	294 922
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 479	42 949
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		249 508	209 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	209 029	309 137	337 870
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		220	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	(397)
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(141 597)	(142 361)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(142 361)	(202 821)	(277 243)
Other provisions		745	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	775	806
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		24 715	24 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 715	31 078	45 920
Total Application of cash and investments:		(115 916)	(116 681)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(116 681)	(170 748)	(230 914)
Surplus(shortfall)		365 424	325 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	325 710	479 885	568 784

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B9 Asset Management - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	234 568	272 139	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	280 521	242 164	243 245
Roads Infrastructure		33 400	34 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 510	34 100	25 600
Storm water Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	4 000	3 777
Electrical Infrastructure		52 500	65 366	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	73 749	39 743	71 094
Water Supply Infrastructure		49 294	59 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 683	73 086	71 300
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	5 500	20 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		57 300	59 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 169	61 700	14 600
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		195 494	221 729	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	230 111	218 129	206 370
Community Facilities		-	3 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 993	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	300	-
Community Assets		-	4 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 277	300	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		15 200	17 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 928	300	1 300
Housing		-	939	-	-	-	-	-	-	939	-	-
Other Assets		15 200	18 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 867	300	1 300
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Intangible Assets		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 100	7 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 141	4 300	4 300
Furniture and Office Equipment		570	856	-	-	-	-	-	-	856	290	290
Machinery and Equipment		13 204	13 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 903	11 295	17 385
Transport Assets		3 800	5 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 166	7 550	13 600
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	31 358	27 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 048	23 634	70 628
Roads Infrastructure		6 011	6 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 011	3 000	3 500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		12 946	8 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 637	12 234	57 078
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		26 958	22 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 648	23 234	68 578
Community Facilities		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	400	2 050
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	-
Community Assets		4 400	4 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 400	400	2 050
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	143 347	154 849	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	156 914	161 471	126 130
Roads Infrastructure		23 900	21 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 800	37 600	23 430
Storm water Infrastructure		-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11 950	13 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 854	4 750	5 750
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 000	25 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 708	52 080	54 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		46 800	53 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 529	41 300	22 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Infrastructure		107 350	115 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 628	136 430	106 680
Community Facilities		18 486	20 202	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	22 267	14 080	1 800

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 561	3 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 570	4 211	5 750
Community Assets		22 047	23 772	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	25 837	18 291	7 550
Heritage Assets		7 000	8 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 281	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-
Investment properties		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 700	2 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 918	5 500	10 650
Housing		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Other Assets	6	3 200	3 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 418	6 500	11 650
Biological or Cultivated Assets		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	63 311	62 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 322	74 700	52 530
Roads Infrastructure		500	537	-	-	-	-	-	-	537	4 000	3 777
Storm water Infrastructure		77 396	87 857	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	96 239	56 727	133 922
Electrical Infrastructure		77 294	89 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 391	129 166	129 300
Water Supply Infrastructure		53 300	60 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 029	50 800	46 800
Sanitation Infrastructure		57 300	59 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 169	61 700	14 600
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Information and Communication Infrastructure		329 802	360 005	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	368 387	377 793	381 628
Infrastructure		18 686	24 395	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	26 460	14 480	3 850
Community Facilities		7 761	8 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 055	4 511	5 750
Sport and Recreation Facilities		26 447	32 449	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	34 515	18 991	9 600
Community Assets		7 000	8 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 281	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-
Investment properties		17 900	20 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 846	5 800	11 950
Operational Buildings		500	1 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 439	1 000	1 000
Housing		18 400	22 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 285	6 800	12 950
Other Assets		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Licences and Rights		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Intangible Assets		6 100	7 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 141	4 300	4 300
Computer Equipment		570	856	-	-	-	-	-	-	856	290	290
Furniture and Office Equipment		13 204	13 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 903	11 295	17 385
Machinery and Equipment		3 800	5 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 166	7 550	13 600
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	409 273	454 036	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	464 483	427 269	440 003
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	857 284	859 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	859 295	883 355	884 824
Roads Infrastructure		15 035	15 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 071	17 934	20 555
Storm water Infrastructure		1 023 585	1 030 742	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	1 039 124	1 043 150	1 138 051
Electrical Infrastructure		1 493 331	1 505 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 505 778	1 583 059	1 670 949
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 031 333	1 038 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 038 063	1 033 099	1 028 412
Sanitation Infrastructure		110 176	112 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 045	159 983	161 695
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 615	2 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 615	2 820	3 001
Infrastructure		4 533 359	4 563 609	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	4 571 991	4 723 399	4 907 487
Community Assets		129 353	131 959	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	134 024	144 918	149 390
Heritage Assets		10 865	12 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 672	10 865	10 865
Investment properties		415 362	415 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	415 362	415 076	414 774
Other Assets		501 368	504 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	504 813	496 900	497 433
Biological or Cultivated Assets		6 571	6 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 571	6 821	7 071
Intangible Assets		6 480	6 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 480	4 674	2 777
Computer Equipment		25 840	26 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 881	21 602	16 936
Furniture and Office Equipment		19 682	22 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 730	16 030	12 181
Machinery and Equipment		75 057	76 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 257	81 856	94 581
Transport Assets		92 747	94 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 113	88 590	92 353
Land		457 660	457 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	457 660	457 660	457 660
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 274 346	6 319 109	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	6 329 556	6 468 392	6 663 510
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		213 118	213 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 118	233 224	244 885
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	107 541	107 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 541	110 524	116 484
Roads Infrastructure		20 878	20 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 878	21 717	22 595
Storm water Infrastructure		1 230	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 281	1 334
Electrical Infrastructure		12 578	12 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 578	13 110	13 673
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 423	12 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 423	13 014	13 632
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 800	10 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 800	11 292	11 806
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 344	4 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 344	4 518	4 699
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		2 980	2 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 980	3 099	3 224
Infrastructure		65 232	65 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 232	68 031	70 963
Community Facilities		9 859	9 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 859	10 344	10 977
Sport and Recreation Facilities		81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	85	89
Community Assets		9 940	9 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 940	10 429	11 066
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Operational Buildings		16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 800	17 700
Housing		353	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	367	1 258
Other Assets		16 353	16 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 353	17 167	18 958
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 408	4 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 408	2 854	2 962
Machinery and Equipment		552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	574	597
Transport Assets		11 057	11 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 057	11 468	11 939
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		320 660	320 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	320 660	343 748	361 369
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		42.7%	40.1%							39.6%	43.3%	44.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		82.0%	85.4%							86.3%	79.4%	80.3%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.7%	1.7%							1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		4.5%	4.6%							4.6%	4.6%	4.7%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		40726	40726							41	40 776	40 826
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4664	4664							5	4 769	4 876
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4980	4980							5	5 084	5 191
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		1017	1017							1	1 240	1 512
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51	51							51	52	52
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	979	979							1	896	820
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	0	0							0	-	-
No water supply		119	119							0	90	68
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1							1	1	1
Total number of households	5	52	52							52	53	53
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46356	46356							46 356	46 406	46 456
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2370	2370							2 370	2 480	2 595
Chemical toilet		433	433							433	446	460
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0							-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2633	2633							2 633	3 101	3 652
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51 792	51 792							51 792	52 433	53 163
Bucket toilet		613	613							613	537	470
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0	0							-	-	-
No toilet provisions		208	208							208	173	144
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		821	821							821	710	614
Total number of households	5	52 613	52 613							52 613	53 143	53 777
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		15325	15325							15 325	15 583	15 846
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		35505	35505							35 505	35 759	36 014
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 830	50 830							50 830	51 342	51 860
Electricity (< min.service level)		150	150							150	150	150
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0							-	-	-
Other energy sources		1485	1485							1 485	1 295	1 129
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 635	1 635							1 635	1 445	1 279
Total number of households	5	52 465	52 465							52 465	52 787	53 140
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		48654	48654							48 654	49 164	49 680
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 654	48 654							48 654	49 164	49 680
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0							-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		930	930							930	885	841
Using own refuse dump		1905	1905							1 905	1 815	1 728
Other rubbish disposal		653	653							653	609	568
No rubbish disposal		306	306							306	268	234
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 794	3 794							3 794	3 576	3 372
Total number of households	5	52 448	52 448							52 448	52 740	53 052
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 277 972	8 277 972							8 277 972	5 826 956	6 176 573
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11 325 696	11 325 696							11 325 696	12 005 238	12 725 552
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		17 685 253	17 685 253							17 685 253	18 562 562	19 607 660
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		19 725 134	19 725 134							19 725 134	21 303 145	23 007 397
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(8 278)	(8 278)							(8 278)	(5 827)	(6 177)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(11 326)	(11 326)							(11 326)	(12 005)	(12 726)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(17 685)	(17 685)							(17 685)	(18 563)	(19 608)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(19 725)	(19 725)							(19 725)	(21 303)	(23 007)
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided		(57 014)	(57 014)							(57 014)	(57 698)	(61 517)
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		250 000	250 000							250 000	250 000	250 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-							-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		112	112							112	112	112
Electricity (kw per household per month)		100	100							100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250							250	250	250
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-							-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(57 671)	(57 671)							(57 671)	(61 131)	(64 799)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-							-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-							-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-							-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-							-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-							-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-							-	-	-
Other		-	-							-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		(57 671)	(57 671)							(57 671)	(61 131)	(64 799)

Other supporting documentation (Supporting Schedules)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		496 613	496 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	496 613	526 409	557 994
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		(57 671)	(57 671)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(57 671)	(61 131)	(64 799)
Net Property Rates		438 941	438 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	438 941	465 278	493 195
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		864 448	864 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	864 448	927 567	997 609
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		(17 685)	(17 685)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 685)	(18 563)	(19 608)
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		846 763	846 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	846 763	909 005	978 001
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		185 061	185 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	185 061	192 794	204 361
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		(8 278)	(8 278)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 278)	(5 827)	(6 177)
Net Service charges - water revenue		176 783	176 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 783	186 967	198 185
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		120 460	120 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 460	127 687	135 348
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		(11 326)	(11 326)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 326)	(12 005)	(12 726)
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		109 134	109 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 134	115 682	122 623
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		110 057	110 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 057	118 861	128 370
Total landfill revenue		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	5 011	5 412
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		(19 725)	(19 725)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19 725)	(21 303)	(23 007)
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		94 971	94 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 971	102 569	110 775
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		41 313	41 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 313	43 262	44 770
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		9 604	9 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 604	10 103	10 333
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		31 708	31 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 708	33 158	34 437
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	41 313	41 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 313	43 262	44 770
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		382 766	383 250	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	385 059	375 183	397 205
Pension and UIF Contributions		61 481	61 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 481	65 175	69 080
Medical Aid Contributions		27 138	27 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 138	28 766	30 492
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		27 836	27 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 836	29 506	31 277
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11 416	11 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 416	12 101	12 827
Cellphone Allowance		2 611	2 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 611	2 767	2 933
Housing Allowances		2 918	2 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 918	3 093	3 279
Other benefits and allowances		78 089	78 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 089	82 774	87 741
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		4 501	4 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 501	4 771	5 057
Post-retirement benefit obligations		25 707	25 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 707	27 249	28 884
sub-total		624 464	624 948	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	626 756	631 387	668 777
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	624 464	624 948	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	626 756	631 387	668 777
Contributions recognised - capital												
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		211 028	211 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 028	231 029	242 580
Lease amortisation		2 091	2 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 091	2 195	2 305
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	213 118	213 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 118	233 224	244 885
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		551 412	551 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	551 412	598 889	650 453
Total bulk purchases	1	551 412	551 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	551 412	598 889	650 453

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		14 355	14 355	-	-	-	-	20	20	14 375	14 956	15 585
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	2 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	-	-
Total transfers and grants		14 355	17 027	-	-	-	-	20	20	17 047	14 956	15 585
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		110 309	111 312	-	-	-	-	20	20	111 332	103 361	108 671
Consultants and Professional Services		39 147	38 587	-	-	-	-	570	570	39 157	55 945	60 171
Contractors		119 770	118 461	-	-	-	-	48	48	118 509	124 835	130 610
Total contracted services		269 226	268 360	-	-	-	-	638	638	268 998	284 142	299 452
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		3 572	3 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 572	3 786	3 937
Contributions to 'other' provisions		745	745	-	-	-	-	-	-	745	775	806
Audit fees		6 850	5 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 850	6 880	6 911
Other Expenditure		148 236	150 284	-	-	-	-	17	17	150 301	152 106	157 602
Operating Leases		12 128	12 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 128	14 853	16 137
Operational Cost		136 108	138 156	-	-	-	-	17	17	138 173	137 253	141 465
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Expenditure	1	159 403	160 451	-	-	-	-	17	17	160 468	163 547	169 256
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		21 939	21 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 939	22 933	23 977
Contracted Services		85 602	85 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 602	87 591	92 506
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	107 541	107 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 541	110 524	116 484
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		(335)	(335)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(335)	(510)	(510)
Inventory Consumed - Other		49 839	48 804	-	-	-	-	10	10	48 814	101 163	156 123
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		49 504	48 469	-	-	-	-	10	10	48 479	100 652	155 612

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		475 454	475 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	475 454	513 384	554 667
Less: provision for debt impairment		(226 581)	(226 581)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(226 581)	(234 051)	(241 595)
Total Consumer debtors	1	248 872	248 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	248 872	279 333	313 071
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(211 151)	(211 151)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(211 151)	(206 221)	(213 691)
Contributions to the provision		4 929	4 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 929	(7 470)	(7 544)
Bad debts written off		(20 360)	(20 360)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20 360)	(20 360)	(20 360)
Balance at end of year		(226 581)	(226 581)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(226 581)	(234 051)	(241 595)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	510
System Input Volume		33 878	33 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 878	35 131	36 430
Water Treatment Works		33 878	33 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 878	35 131	36 430
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(33 543)	(33 543)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 543)	(34 956)	(36 430)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(33 543)	(33 543)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 543)	(34 956)	(36 430)
Billed Metered Consumption		(33 543)	(33 543)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 543)	(34 956)	(36 430)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		(33 543)	(33 543)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 543)	(34 956)	(36 430)
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		335	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	510	510
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 334)	(12 915)
Acquisitions		(6 341)	(6 324)	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	(6 334)	(6 581)	(6 832)
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(6 341)	(6 324)	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	(6 334)	(12 915)	(19 747)
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 073)	(35 254)
Acquisitions		(17 071)	(17 073)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 073)	(18 181)	(19 325)
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(17 071)	(17 073)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 073)	(35 254)	(54 579)
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-								-	(25 408)	(52 994)
Acquisitions	13	(26 428)	(25 408)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 408)	(27 587)	(28 803)
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(26 428)	(25 408)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 408)	(52 994)	(81 797)
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-								-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-								-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		-								-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		(49 504)	(48 469)	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	(48 479)	(100 652)	(155 612)
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		8 144 597	8 187 553	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	8 198 000	8 571 617	9 011 370
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(2 309 531)	(2 309 531)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 309 531)	(2 540 662)	(2 783 349)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	5 835 067	5 878 022	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	5 888 470	6 030 955	6 228 021
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		50 847	50 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 847	63 692	84 631
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		50 847	50 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 847	63 692	84 631
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		257 172	263 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	263 279	250 994	238 718
Other creditors		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		220	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	220	(397)
VAT		(119 614)	(119 614)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(119 614)	(120 460)	(121 313)
Total Trade and other payables	1	137 777	144 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 884	130 754	117 007
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	520 306	520 306	-	-	-	-	-	-	520 306	620 344	693 288
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		3 739	3 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 739	3 739	3 739
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		524 045	524 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	524 045	624 083	697 027
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		159 642	159 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 642	159 642	159 642
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		170 287	170 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	170 287	181 774	193 778
Other		23 366	23 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 366	23 366	23 366
Total Provisions - non current		353 295	353 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	353 295	364 782	376 786
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 389 181	5 389 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 389 181	5 676 719	5 814 497
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		5 389 181	5 389 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 389 181	5 676 719	5 814 497
Surplus/(Deficit)		154 747	159 031	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	169 479	144 141	152 243
Transfers to/from Reserves		132 790	132 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 790	(6 363)	(14 842)
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 676 719	5 681 002	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	5 691 450	5 814 497	5 951 898
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		4 900	4 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 900	4 900	4 900
Capital replacement		19 815	19 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 815	26 178	41 020
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	24 715	24 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 715	31 078	45 920
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	5 701 434	5 705 718	-	-	-	-	10 447	10 447	5 716 165	5 845 575	5 997 818

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 23/11/2022

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager														
Function 1 - Budget Performance														
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		40 000	40 000							-	40	80	80	
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>														
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		27 432 083	27 432 083				550			550	27 982	55 414	55 414	
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>														
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		-	-				550			550	550	-	-	
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>														
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services														
Function 1 - Budget Performance														
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		15 185 000	20 976 380								-	20 976	41 953	41 953
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>														
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		87 864 603	87 864 603								-	87 865	175 729	175 729
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>														
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		22 399 078	25 164 612								-	25 165	50 329	50 329
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>														
Vote 3 - Community & Protection														
Function 1 - Budget Performance														
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		26 850 958	31 376 143				2 065			2 065	33 441	64 817	64 817	
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>														
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		419 003 125	419 634 084				1 923			1 923	421 558	841 192	841 192	
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>														
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		170 718 687	171 349 646				3 989			3 989	175 338	346 688	346 688	
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>														
Vote 4 - Infrastructure services														
Function 1 - Budget Performance														
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		325 047 246	353 504 002				8 382			8 382	361 886	715 390	715 390	
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>														
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		1 258 869 331	1 258 869 331				-			-	1 258 869	2 517 739	2 517 739	

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		1 517 037 491	1 518 555 870				8 382		8 382	1 526 938	3 045 494	3 045 494
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 5 - Corporate Services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		41 900 000	47 889 208				-		-	47 889	95 778	95 778
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		210 683 035	210 683 035				20		20	210 703	421 386	421 386
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		11 656 741	11 656 741				20		20	11 677	23 333	23 333
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 6 - Financial services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		250 000	250 000				-		-	250	500	500
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		98 212 632	98 212 632				-		-	98 213	196 425	196 425
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		535 000 250	535 000 250				-		-	535 000	1 070 001	1 070 001
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 23/11/2022

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.4%	2.1%	2.3%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.8%	5.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.7%	2.5%	2.6%	6.1%	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	6.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	51.0%	50.6%	52.0%	44.5%	48.3%	32.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	-177.8%	218.6%	-210.8%	2120.3%	2120.3%	2120.3%	2008.1%	1517.9%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	140.0%	120.0%	180.0%	189.6%	176.1%	176.1%	197.6%	198.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	140.0%	120.0%	180.0%	189.6%	176.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	50.0%	30.0%	70.0%	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.8
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	175.8%	16.1%	105.7%	16.7%	16.7%	105.7%	105.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	42.7%	50.0%	16.1%	16.7%	17.0%	17.0%	17.8%	18.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		51.4%	11.0%	34.8%	55.2%	69.3%	69.3%	49.4%	39.7%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	21 177 669	383 146 654	386 978 121	390 847 902	390 847 902	390 847 902	390 847 902	390 847 902
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1 525	26 820	27 088	27 359 353	27 359	27 359	27 359 353	27 359 353
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	9 141	9 233	9 325	9 418 146	9 418	9 418	9 418 146	9 418 146
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 011 055	2 031 166	2 051 477	2 071 992	2 071 992	2 071 992	2 071 992	2 071 992
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.9%	32.4%	29.1%	29.7%	29.7%	29.7%	28.1%	27.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.0%	33.5%	30.1%	30.7%			29.1%	28.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.1%	3.8%	3.9%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	4.9%	4.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.3%	13.4%	13.0%	13.4%	13.3%	13.3%	14.0%	13.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	62480.0%	11570.0%	105600.0%	1477.6%	1477.6%	1477.6%	1524.5%	1624.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	54.2%	63.8%	20.5%	11.8%	11.8%	11.8%	12.4%	13.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	470.0%	2130.0%	580.0%	1.8	0.0	0.0	2.0	2.1

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 23/11/2022

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population		Statistics South Africa	200 524	155 718	170 654	195	207	207	207	-
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	17 865	11 020	12 077	14	15	15	15	-
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	16 352	11 092	12 157	14	15	15	15	-
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	38 791	33 191	36 374	42	45	45	45	-
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	41 919	32 718	35 856	42	44	44	44	-
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	16	10	11	13	14	14	14	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)										
No income	1, 12	Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 557	8 961	9 820	11 375	12 058	12 299	12 545	-
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	914	2 065	2 352	2 493	2 543	2 594	-
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 126	1 517	1 614	1 872	1 984	2 024	2 065	-
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 728	4 415	4 699	5 448	5 775	5 891	6 009	-
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 484	7 160	7 620	8 836	9 366	9 553	9 744	-
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6 463	6 742	7 176	8 321	8 821	8 997	9 177	-
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 144	4 994	5 316	6 164	6 534	6 665	6 799	-
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2 578	3 671	3 907	4 530	4 802	4 898	4 996	-
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 680	2 874	3 058	3 546	3 759	3 834	3 911	-
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	69	1 432	1 523	1 766	1 872	1 910	1 948	-
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	242	430	458	531	563	575	587	-
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	305	325	376	399	407	415	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	8 656	15 807	16 824	19 508	20 678	21 256	21 850	-
	2	0	-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	-
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	200 524	155 718	170 654	198	210	210	210	-
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	36 413	43 417	47 581	55	58	58	58	-
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	8 656	15 807	17 323	20	21	21	21	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)		0	-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	-
Housing statistics										
Formal	3	0	32 918	32 620	35 749	41 413	43 897	46 531	49 323	-
Informal		0	3	11	12	13 707	14 529	15 401	16 325	-
Total number of households			36 413	43 417	47 581	55 119	58 426	61 932	65 648	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.2%	4.5%	4.6%	4.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	6.3%	7.0%	7.3%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						-1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%

Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges					96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	0.0%	
Rental of facilities & equipment					97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	0.0%	
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	
Interest - debtors					96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	0.0%	
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 726	40 726	40 726	40 726	40 776	40 826	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 769	4 876	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 980	4 980	4 980	4 980	5 084	5 191	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	684	684	834	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 240	1 512	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 550	50 550	50 950	51 387	51 387	51 387	51 387	51 869	52 404	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 170	1 170	1 070	979	979	979	979	896	820	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No water supply	207	207	157	119	119	119	119	90	68	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	986	888	
		Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 485	52 485	52 485	52 485	52 855	53 292	
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 356	46 356	46 356	46 356	46 406	46 456	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 370	2 370	2 370	2 370	2 480	2 595	
		Chemical toilet	407	407	420	433	433	433	433	446	460	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 633	2 633	2 633	2 633	3 101	3 652	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 792	51 792	51 792	51 792	52 433	53 163	
		Bucket toilet	800	800	700	613	613	613	613	537	470	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No toilet provisions	300	300	250	208	208	208	208	173	144	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 150	1 150	950	821	821	821	821	710	614	
		Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 613	52 613	52 613	52 613	53 143	53 777	
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 325	15 325	15 325	15 325	15 583	15 846	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 505	35 505	35 505	35 505	35 759	36 014	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 830	50 830	50 830	50 830	51 342	51 860	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 295	1 129	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 445	1 279	
		Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 465	52 465	52 465	52 465	52 787	53 140	
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	48 654	48 654	48 654	49 164	49 680	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	48 654	48 654	48 654	49 164	49 680	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	1 028	1 028	978	930	930	930	930	885	841	
		Using own refuse dump	2 100	2 100	2 000	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 815	1 728	
		Other rubbish disposal	750	750	700	653	653	653	653	609	568	
		No rubbish disposal	400	400	350	306	306	306	306	268	234	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 278	4 278	4 028	3 794	3 794	3 794	3 794	3 576	3 372	
		Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 448	52 448	52 448	52 448	52 740	53 052	

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 726	40 726	40 726	40 726	40 776	40 826
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 769	4 876
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 980	4 980	4 980	4 980	5 084	5 191
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	684	684	834	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 240	1 512
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 550	50 550	50 950	51 387	51 387	51 387	51 387	51 869	52 404
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 170	1 170	1 070	979	979	979	979	896	820
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	207	207	157	119	119	119	119	90	68
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	986	888
		Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 485	52 485	52 485	52 485	52 855	53 292
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 356	46 356	46 356	46 356	46 406	46 456
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 370	2 370	2 370	2 370	2 480	2 595
		Chemical toilet	407	407	420	433	433	433	433	446	460
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 633	2 633	2 633	2 633	3 101	3 652
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 792	51 792	51 792	51 792	52 433	53 163
		Bucket toilet	800	800	700	613	613	613	613	537	470
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	300	300	250	208	208	208	208	173	144
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 150	1 150	950	821	821	821	821	710	614
		Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 613	52 613	52 613	52 613	53 143	53 777
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 325	15 325	15 325	15 325	15 583	15 846
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 505	35 505	35 505	35 505	35 759	36 014
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 830	50 830	50 830	50 830	51 342	51 860
		Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 295	1 129
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 445	1 279
		Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 465	52 465	52 465	52 465	52 787	53 140
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	48 654	48 654	48 654	49 164	49 680
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	48 654	48 654	48 654	49 164	49 680
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	1 028	1 028	978	930	930	930	930	885	841
		Using own refuse dump	2 100	2 100	2 000	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 815	1 728
		Other rubbish disposal	750	750	700	653	653	653	653	609	568
		No rubbish disposal	400	400	350	306	306	306	306	268	234
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 278	4 278	4 028	3 794	3 794	3 794	3 794	3 576	3 372
		Total number of households	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 448	52 448	52 448	52 448	52 740	53 052

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)											
		17 685 253	17 685 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 685	18 562 562	19 607 660
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)											
		8 277 972	8 277 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 278	5 826 956	6 176 573
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)											
		11 325 696	11 325 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 326	12 005 238	12 725 552
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)											
		19 725 134	19 725 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 725	21 303 145	23 007 397
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	535	2 626	781	249 508	209 029	209 029	264 659	294 922
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(142)	1 194	213	365 424	325 710	325 710	479 885	568 784
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	88	(7)	139	154 747	159 031	169 479	144 141	152 243
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.019	0.5%	-6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	0.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	113.2%	113.2%	113.2%	113.3%	113.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	9.9%	8.2%	6.7%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	6.0%	5.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	3.9%	35.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	51.0%	50.6%	52.0%	44.5%	48.3%	32.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	100.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	358.8%	25.5%	0.0%	9.3%	9.3%	9.3%	11.7%	13.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-17803.8%	23.9%	0.0%	-100.0%	-100.0%	-100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	0.9%	1.2%	1.4%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	2.5%	7.7%	8.5%	7.7%	6.0%	5.8%	5.5%	16.1%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		189 399	189 399	-	-	-	-	189 399	200 376	219 288
Local Government Equitable Share		179 634	179 634	-	-	-	-	179 634	196 720	215 547
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		4 928	4 928	-	-	-	-	4 928	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		3 287	3 287	-	-	-	-	3 287	2 106	2 191
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		23 481	23 481	-	-	-	-	23 481	35 547	38 933
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		6 890	6 890	-	-	-	-	6 890	23 140	26 000
Community Library Services Grant		14 112	14 112	-	-	-	-	14 112	11 629	12 151
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		495	495	-	-	-	-	495	495	495
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	4	256	256	-	-	-	-	256	245	249
Spatial Development framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)	5	1 690	1 690	-	-	-	-	1 690	-	-
District Municipality:		500	1 131	-	-	115	115	1 246	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	631	-	-	-	-	631	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant 2		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Cape Winelands Community Safety Grant		-	-	-	-	115	115	115	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taipei COVID 19 donation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households - Cash - Other (National Housing Programme)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	213 380	214 011	-	-	115	115	214 126	235 923	258 221
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		90 810	90 810	-	-	-	-	90 810	46 008	47 899
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		28 350	28 350	-	-	-	-	28 350	6 000	6 269
Integrated Urban Development Grant		62 460	62 460	-	-	-	-	62 460	40 008	41 630
Provincial Government:		29 220	33 504	-	-	-	-	33 504	34 863	8 527
Human Settlements Development Grant		8 150	9 916	-	-	-	-	9 916	7 683	1 900
Library Services: Conditional Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/VPUU		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		220	220	-	-	-	-	220	-	-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		20 850	22 368	-	-	-	-	22 368	27 180	6 000
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOTTO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	120 030	124 314	-	-	-	-	124 314	80 871	56 426
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		333 410	338 325	-	-	115	115	338 440	316 794	314 647

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
Local Government Equitable Share		189 399	189 399	-	-	-	-	189 399	200 376	219 288
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		4 928	4 928	-	-	-	-	4 928	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		3 287	3 287	-	-	-	-	3 287	2 106	2 191
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		23 481	23 481	-	2 378	-	2 378	25 859	35 547	38 933
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	20	-	20	20	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		6 890	6 890	-	-	-	-	6 890	23 140	26 000
Community Library Services Grant		14 112	14 112	-	1 808	-	1 808	15 920	11 629	12 151
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	550	-	550	550	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		495	495	-	-	-	-	495	495	495
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPJU)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		256	256	-	-	-	-	256	245	249
Spatial Development framework	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)	5	1 690	1 690	-	-	-	-	1 690	-	-
District Municipality:		500	1 131	-	-	115	115	1 246	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	631	-	-	-	-	631	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant 2		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Cape Winelands Community Safety Grant		-	-	-	-	115	115	115	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taipei COVID 19 donation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households - Cash - Other (National Housing Programme)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	213 380	214 011	-	2 378	115	2 493	216 505	235 923	258 221
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		28 350	28 350	-	8 382	-	8 382	36 732	6 000	6 269
Integrated Urban Development Grant		62 460	62 460	-	-	-	-	62 460	40 008	41 630
Provincial Government:		29 220	33 504	-	2 065	-	2 065	35 569	34 863	8 527
Human Settlements Development Grant		8 150	9 916	-	-	-	-	9 916	7 683	1 900
Library Services: Conditional Grant		-	-	-	2 065	-	2 065	2 065	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/VPJU		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		220	220	-	-	-	-	220	-	-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		20 850	22 368	-	-	-	-	22 368	27 180	6 000
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOTTO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	120 030	124 314	-	10 447	-	10 447	134 761	80 871	56 426
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		333 410	338 325	-	12 826	115	12 941	351 265	316 794	314 647

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23						Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		189 399	189 399	-	-	-	-	189 399	200 376	219 288
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		189 399	189 399	-	-	-	-	189 399	200 376	219 288
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	2 378	2 378	2 378	-	-
Current year receipts		23 481	23 481	-	-	-	-	23 481	35 547	38 933
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		23 481	23 481	-	-	2 378	2 378	25 859	35 547	38 933
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	631	-	-	-	-	631	-	-
Current year receipts		500	500	-	-	115	115	615	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		500	1 131	-	-	115	115	1 246	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		213 380	214 011	-	-	2 493	2 493	216 505	235 923	258 221
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	8 382	-	-
Current year receipts		90 810	90 810	-	-	-	-	90 810	46 008	47 899
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		90 810	90 810	-	-	8 382	8 382	99 192	46 008	47 899
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	4 284	-	-	2 065	2 065	6 349	(220)	(220)
Current year receipts		29 220	29 220	-	-	-	-	29 220	34 863	8 527
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		29 220	33 504	-	-	2 065	2 065	35 569	34 643	8 307
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		120 030	124 314	-	-	10 447	10 447	134 761	80 651	56 206
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		333 410	338 325	-	-	12 941	12 941	351 265	316 574	314 427
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities.												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	12 981	12 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 981	13 539	14 121
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		12 981	12 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 981	13 539	14 121
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	1 374	1 374	-	-	-	-	20	20	1 394	1 416	1 464
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		1 374	1 374	-	-	-	-	20	20	1 394	1 416	1 464
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	14 355	14 355	-	-	-	-	20	20	14 375	14 956	15 585
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	2 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	2 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	2 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		14 355	17 027	-	-	-	-	20	20	17 047	14 956	15 585

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 23/11/2022

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		19 011	19 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 011	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 051	2 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 051	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		21 062	21 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 062	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 316	8 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 316	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		719	719	-	-	-	-	-	-	719	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		125	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		1 399	1 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 399	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		575	575	-	-	-	-	-	-	575	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		146	146	-	-	-	-	-	-	146	0.0%
Housing Allowances		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		92	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		11 392	11 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 392	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		373 682	374 166	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	375 974	0.6%
Pension and UIF Contributions		60 762	60 762	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 762	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		27 013	27 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 013	0.0%
Overtime		68 439	68 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 439	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 841	10 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 841	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 465	2 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 465	0.0%
Housing Allowances		2 899	2 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 899	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		36 763	36 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 763	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	30 208	30 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 208	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		613 072	613 556	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	615 365	
% increase			0.1%								0.4%
Total Parent Municipality		645 526	646 010	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	647 818	0.4%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Payments in lieu of leave	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		645 526	646 010	-		-		1 808	1 808	647 818	
% increase			0.1%								0.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		624 464	624 948	-		-		1 808	1 808	626 756	0.4%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	550	550	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 080	1 940	1 438	1 299	2 112	2 419	2 017	1 867	1 944	2 208	2 273	4 567	25 165	23 901	24 692
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		156 002	104 939	132 223	93 075	120 976	102 055	113 712	128 530	144 929	121 392	121 638	187 467	1 526 938	1 592 514	1 688 810
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		870	12 414	12 044	20 206	14 359	14 359	14 359	14 359	14 579	14 359	14 359	29 071	175 338	170 914	176 822
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		739	590	806	551	971	971	971	971	971	971	971	2 191	11 677	12 240	12 852
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		133 837	36 937	34 915	35 209	38 975	38 960	39 011	38 968	39 057	38 967	38 967	21 198	535 000	568 280	604 335
Total Revenue by Vote		292 528	156 820	181 427	150 340	177 392	158 764	170 071	184 695	201 480	177 898	178 209	245 044	2 274 668	2 367 849	2 507 511
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		114	4 401	3 052	1 700	2 763	2 514	1 838	887	2 209	1 406	1 435	5 662	27 982	28 603	29 840
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		857	15 110	9 545	4 288	6 167	5 628	5 343	5 253	9 583	8 547	7 375	10 170	87 865	87 724	92 347
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		12 384	134 289	166 830	46 024	81 683	91 770	92 302	81 575	140 922	136 642	137 275	137 174	1 258 869	1 344 865	1 435 685
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		5 312	54 953	33 003	20 008	28 134	48 416	27 733	30 529	50 658	29 850	31 234	61 727	421 558	429 824	448 116
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		13 931	30 098	23 340	5 987	13 705	23 995	12 971	13 554	27 058	15 444	15 429	15 190	210 703	223 983	235 221
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 382	19 287	11 471	3 236	9 429	8 153	10 255	6 071	9 987	9 705	9 119	116	98 213	108 709	114 059
Total Expenditure by Vote		33 979	258 138	247 240	81 244	141 882	180 476	150 443	137 869	240 417	201 595	201 866	230 040	2 105 189	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/ (Deficit)		258 548	(101 318)	(65 814)	69 097	35 511	(21 711)	19 628	46 825	(38 937)	(23 697)	(23 657)	15 003	169 479	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 23/11/2022

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		134 576	37 527	35 724	35 758	39 946	39 931	39 982	39 940	40 028	39 939	39 939	23 938	547 227	580 520	617 187
Executive and council		5	15	256	0	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	44	771	810	850
Finance and administration		134 570	37 512	35 468	35 757	39 882	39 867	39 918	39 875	39 964	39 874	39 874	23 344	545 906	579 710	616 337
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	550	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 553	12 879	12 492	20 873	15 425	15 238	15 331	15 180	15 478	15 522	15 587	31 399	186 957	183 436	189 662
Community and social services		103	160	2 321	131	1 674	1 674	1 674	1 674	1 674	1 674	1 674	7 838	22 273	15 424	16 131
Sport and recreation		16	-	24	-	112	112	112	112	332	112	112	520	1 564	824	865
Public safety		738	12 048	9 360	20 070	12 382	12 382	12 382	12 382	12 382	12 382	12 382	20 326	149 217	152 957	158 032
Housing		697	671	788	672	1 257	1 069	1 162	1 011	1 089	1 353	1 418	2 715	13 902	14 231	14 635
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		932	3 814	18 922	660	12 086	12 581	12 086	12 817	12 349	12 222	12 475	36 608	147 552	145 824	134 471
Planning and development		918	3 606	18 581	655	11 850	12 345	11 850	12 582	12 113	11 987	12 239	35 997	144 724	143 569	131 501
Road transport		-	201	193	1	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	231	1 503	1 553	2 232
Environmental protection		14	7	147	4	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	380	1 325	702	738
<i>Trading services</i>		155 466	102 600	114 292	93 048	109 925	91 005	102 662	116 748	133 616	110 205	110 199	153 048	1 392 814	1 457 944	1 566 061
Energy sources		84 459	74 500	85 197	61 879	74 562	54 629	71 893	75 282	93 661	67 743	67 743	117 034	928 582	961 860	1 035 343
Water management		12 277	13 886	13 243	15 212	13 759	14 400	8 545	18 605	18 091	20 163	20 163	12 765	181 107	191 464	202 862
Waste water management		28 825	7 084	8 698	8 808	11 511	11 833	12 042	12 683	11 579	12 055	12 055	12 663	149 836	160 167	171 272
Waste management		29 906	7 130	7 154	7 150	10 094	10 142	10 181	10 178	10 285	10 245	10 239	10 586	133 289	144 453	156 584
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	49	118	124	130
Total Revenue - Functional		292 528	156 820	181 430	150 339	177 392	158 764	170 071	184 695	201 480	177 898	178 209	245 042	2 274 668	2 367 849	2 507 511

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		15 392	52 776	37 040	9 882	25 619	32 439	25 653	20 636	36 624	26 015	25 691	17 374	325 140	357 564	375 191
Executive and council		19	4 614	3 530	2 576	2 686	3 032	2 818	2 271	3 119	2 552	2 545	3 768	33 529	35 206	36 933
Finance and administration		15 308	45 753	31 587	6 652	21 396	27 708	21 287	17 826	32 434	23 158	22 558	11 630	277 296	308 184	323 622
Internal audit		65	2 409	1 923	654	1 537	1 699	1 548	540	1 071	305	587	1 976	14 314	14 174	14 636
Community and public safety		5 898	54 593	37 126	19 789	26 818	49 625	26 733	29 016	53 994	30 085	30 551	61 234	425 463	424 137	441 209
Community and social services		343	8 701	4 072	2 811	3 844	4 903	3 696	4 365	5 183	4 658	4 266	9 014	55 856	52 228	55 770
Sport and recreation		2 160	5 900	5 413	3 838	6 067	6 880	5 545	6 211	6 879	5 464	5 903	9 824	70 084	68 291	72 039
Public safety		2 648	37 012	21 200	11 176	14 999	35 287	15 428	16 462	37 093	16 528	17 848	39 235	264 916	271 182	280 231
Housing		747	2 980	6 441	1 964	1 908	2 555	2 064	1 979	4 838	3 435	2 534	3 161	34 607	32 436	33 168
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		972	36 945	20 098	5 910	15 628	14 748	14 297	15 448	21 165	21 237	20 868	24 959	212 276	234 559	249 246
Planning and development		180	27 394	11 289	200	6 020	5 073	4 530	4 984	7 806	7 790	7 270	(2 453)	80 084	96 466	104 160
Road transport		630	7 245	7 367	3 867	7 403	7 707	7 709	7 962	11 270	11 240	11 405	24 107	107 911	113 334	119 037
Environmental protection		162	2 307	1 442	1 842	2 205	1 967	2 058	2 502	2 089	2 207	2 193	3 305	24 281	24 758	26 049
Trading services		11 717	113 823	152 976	45 664	73 816	83 664	83 759	72 769	128 634	124 258	124 756	126 473	1 142 311	1 207 448	1 289 623
Energy sources		1 564	78 237	90 551	38 756	45 168	46 509	42 893	45 637	73 843	73 310	73 671	68 444	678 584	729 865	788 098
Water management		476	12 388	8 308	5 475	6 930	14 410	8 604	5 230	17 324	14 319	14 331	24 601	132 394	152 664	159 573
Waste water management		2 938	17 061	7 225	6 042	11 955	12 355	23 041	12 772	22 549	22 174	22 299	39 060	199 471	216 701	228 223
Waste management		6 738	6 137	46 893	(4 609)	9 763	10 390	9 220	9 131	14 919	14 455	14 455	(5 632)	131 861	108 218	113 729
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		33 979	258 138	247 240	81 244	141 882	180 476	150 443	137 869	240 417	201 595	201 866	230 040	2 105 189	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		258 548	(101 318)	(65 810)	69 095	35 511	(21 711)	19 628	46 825	(38 937)	(23 697)	(23 657)	15 002	169 479	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		106 595	31 046	31 161	31 079	30 961	30 945	30 965	30 952	31 047	30 974	30 974	22 242	438 941	465 278	493 195
Service charges - electricity revenue		71 672	74 332	82 977	61 665	68 583	48 228	65 914	69 303	87 260	61 764	61 764	93 301	846 763	909 005	978 001
Service charges - water revenue		11 726	13 289	12 635	14 542	13 398	14 040	8 184	18 245	17 730	19 802	19 802	13 389	176 783	186 967	198 185
Service charges - sanitation revenue		13 856	6 939	8 136	8 631	8 119	8 442	8 651	9 291	8 187	8 663	8 663	11 556	109 134	115 682	122 623
Service charges - refuse		15 473	6 950	6 965	6 926	6 909	6 951	6 982	6 977	7 084	7 035	7 029	9 690	94 971	102 569	110 775
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		753	734	777	753	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	1 295	3 456	15 538	16 315	17 130
Interest earned - external investments		283	5 064	3 070	3 246	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	(3 163)	20 397	21 213	22 062
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 200	1 349	1 387	1 646	949	957	996	969	963	953	953	(932)	11 391	11 835	12 297
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		179	10 556	7 209	18 700	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	10 413	15 422	124 955	128 704	132 565
Licences and permits		139	949	795	659	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	(69)	5 934	6 231	6 542
Agency services		102	385	260	312	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	725	4 281	4 495	4 720
Transfers and subsidies		67 797	-	12 256	-	17 792	18 214	17 792	17 792	18 214	17 792	17 792	11 066	216 505	235 923	258 221
Other revenue		2 264	2 929	2 367	2 180	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	3 443	7 474	41 313	43 262	44 770
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		292 039	154 521	169 994	150 339	164 413	145 478	157 186	171 230	188 186	164 686	164 680	184 157	2 106 907	2 247 477	2 401 085
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		-	78 504	47 209	40 893	54 930	51 216	52 354	47 922	50 987	50 912	50 126	101 703	626 756	631 387	668 777
Remuneration of councillors		-	3 845	1 737	1 737	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 755	1 458	21 062	22 115	23 221
Debt impairment		-	-	-	28	-	24 475	-	-	24 475	-	-	48 864	97 842	107 325	107 419
Depreciation & asset impairment		1	-	(1)	-	17 027	17 009	17 070	17 032	17 074	17 007	17 100	93 798	213 118	233 224	244 885
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	6 373	11 428	-	11 478	11 478	11 478	15 564	67 799	80 819	84 829
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	63 541	80 216	33 974	36 496	35 768	34 157	37 340	59 323	59 323	59 323	51 953	551 412	598 889	650 453
Inventory consumed		4 182	8 232	5 459	3 898	4 206	6 684	6 222	5 812	10 657	10 412	10 837	5 755	82 357	87 305	91 390
Contracted services		15 228	60 796	87 968	(4 706)	14 889	19 399	16 347	17 364	40 943	35 993	35 286	(70 508)	268 998	284 142	299 452
Grants and subsidies		13	9 840	797	755	1 909	531	397	393	675	548	548	(1 031)	15 375	14 956	15 585
Other expenditure		14 556	33 380	23 855	4 665	10 669	17 266	10 713	10 251	23 049	14 167	15 414	(17 516)	160 468	163 547	169 256
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		33 979	258 138	247 240	81 244	141 882	180 476	150 443	137 869	240 417	201 595	201 866	230 040	2 105 189	2 223 708	2 355 268
Surplus/(Deficit)		258 060	(103 617)	(77 247)	69 095	22 532	(34 998)	6 743	33 360	(52 231)	(36 909)	(37 187)	(45 884)	1 718	23 770	45 817
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	10 214	-	10 229	10 537	10 135	10 715	10 544	10 462	10 780	51 145	134 761	80 871	56 426
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		488	2 299	1 222	-	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	9 741	33 000	39 500	50 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		258 548	(101 318)	(65 810)	69 095	35 511	(21 711)	19 628	46 825	(38 937)	(23 697)	(23 657)	15 002	169 479	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 23/11/2022

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		(168 784)	(137 059)	(209 651)	74 786	35 119	35 119	35 119	35 119	35 119	35 119	35 119	616 305	421 433	446 718	473 520
Service charges - electricity revenue		(43 495)	(76 820)	(76 559)	83 075	80 075	59 789	80 460	77 217	97 748	66 845	70 102	508 345	926 780	994 767	1 070 218
Service charges - water revenue		(5)	(0)	-	-	16 216	16 220	16 212	16 236	16 247	16 238	16 238	81 133	194 736	206 360	218 741
Service charges - sanitation revenue		(7 332)	(9 214)	(9 507)	9 116	9 095	9 103	9 100	9 102	9 120	9 114	9 114	67 171	113 982	120 821	128 070
Service charges - refuse		(6 526)	(8 475)	(8 826)	8 984	8 744	8 764	8 687	8 745	8 851	8 590	8 584	58 243	104 364	112 713	121 730
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		(7)	(11)	(32)	35	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	6 758	16 184	16 993	17 843
Interest earned - external investments		(283)	(615)	(399)	437	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	9 359	20 397	21 213	22 062
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(108)	(5)	(4)	2	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	2 291	11 568	27 490	28 315	29 164
Licences and permits		(15)	(43)	(106)	63	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	2 574	5 934	6 231	6 542
Agency services		-	-	-	-	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	1 784	4 281	4 495	4 720
Transfer receipts - operational		-	(1 232)	(0)	0	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	102 068	241 845	241 923	264 500
Other revenue		(1 032)	(4 446)	(3 693)	3 400	25 087	25 087	25 087	25 087	25 087	25 087	25 087	131 207	301 047	318 331	335 814
Cash Receipts by Source		(227 586)	(237 920)	(308 777)	179 898	200 672	180 416	201 000	197 841	218 507	187 328	190 580	1 596 515	2 378 475	2 518 881	2 692 925
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		-	(1)	(47)	-	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	7 658	71 339	124 900	114 371	99 060
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	58 333	140 000	160 000	141 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		160	224	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(467)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		(227 426)	(237 696)	(308 740)	179 898	219 997	199 741	220 325	217 166	237 832	206 653	209 905	1 725 720	2 643 374	2 793 252	2 932 985

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		38 435	(38 081)	(3 679)	(43 129)	52 064	51 985	51 985	52 064	51 985	52 064	51 985	(943 789)	(626 112)	(630 253)	(667 113)
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	(0)	(0)	-	5 566	5 566	5 566	5 566	5 566	5 566	5 566	(105 760)	(66 796)	(79 332)	(82 825)
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	52 844	52 844	52 844	52 844	52 844	52 844	52 844	(1 004 030)	(634 124)	(688 722)	(748 021)
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	34	(34)	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	6 933	(131 728)	(83 200)	(86 865)	(99 581)
Contracted services		50 327	44 362	11 721	(8 296)	25 790	25 790	25 790	25 790	25 790	25 790	25 790	(588 761)	(310 117)	(325 505)	(343 063)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		156 080	(28 619)	86 499	-	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	(236 689)	(14 355)	(14 956)	(15 585)
Other expenditure		-	-	-	(267 515)	19 973	19 973	19 973	19 973	19 973	19 973	19 973	(112 155)	(239 859)	(241 244)	(249 094)
Cash Payments by Type		244 843	(22 338)	94 574	(318 974)	164 366	164 287	164 287	164 366	164 287	164 366	164 287	(3 122 913)	(1 974 565)	(2 066 877)	(2 205 283)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		91	3 064	-	-	37 836	37 836	37 836	37 836	37 836	37 836	37 836	(732 492)	(464 483)	(427 269)	(440 003)
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	3 926	3 926	3 926	3 926	3 926	3 926	3 926	(74 602)	(47 117)	(47 117)	(47 117)
Other Cash Flows/Payments		(11)	(11)	(4)	(2)	15 301	15 301	15 301	15 301	15 301	15 301	15 301	(290 696)	(183 615)	(196 359)	(210 318)
Total Cash Payments by Type		244 923	(19 285)	94 570	(318 976)	221 430	221 351	221 351	221 430	221 351	221 430	221 351	(4 220 703)	(2 669 780)	(2 737 623)	(2 902 722)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD																
		(472 349)	(218 411)	(403 309)	498 874	(1 433)	(21 610)	(1 026)	(4 263)	16 481	(14 776)	(11 446)	5 946 423	(26 406)	55 629	30 263
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		235 435	(236 914)	(455 325)	(858 634)	(359 761)	(361 193)	(382 803)	(383 829)	(388 092)	(371 611)	(386 388)	(397 833)	235 435	209 029	264 659
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		(236 914)	(455 325)	(858 634)	(359 761)	(361 193)	(382 803)	(383 829)	(388 092)	(371 611)	(386 388)	(397 833)	5 548 590	209 029	264 659	294 922

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 23/11/2022

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	12	12	-	6	-	-	4	-	3	3	40	40	40	
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	537	931	1 141	1 076	1 119	891	4 496	4 445	3 801	2 276	20 712	20 156	21 780	
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		58	1 970	33 086	34 246	49 015	21 461	20 790	38 383	41 591	43 205	40 373	37 409	361 586	366 727	371 128	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	905	1 920	989	3 544	150	5 815	2 425	3 977	4 075	4 785	28 584	22 846	25 760	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	2 977	3 084	1 934	3 580	2 880	2 530	4 230	6 575	4 421	5 907	4 134	42 250	12 750	12 550	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	18	37 509	37 618	37 733	38 035	37 630	38 210	37 838	37 976	38 293	(340 612)	250	250	250	
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	58	4 966	75 133	76 660	92 457	67 002	62 219	87 529	92 929	94 023	92 452	(292 004)	453 423	422 769	431 508	
Single-year expenditure appropriation																	
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	33	-	10	5	-	5	50	100	11	50	264	-	-	
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	300	300	300	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	50	440	964	156	60	520	344	1 150	75	1 099	4 857	3 000	6 595	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	300	-	-	300	-	1 639	1 000	700	700	1 000	5 639	1 200	1 600	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	383	440	974	461	60	2 164	1 494	2 050	886	2 149	11 060	4 500	8 495	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	58	4 966	75 516	77 100	93 430	67 463	62 279	89 693	94 423	96 073	93 338	(289 856)	464 483	427 269	440 003	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	2 996	40 905	39 564	41 313	41 221	40 160	44 079	45 417	43 096	44 903	(335 474)	48 179	14 240	14 440
Executive and council		–	–	12	12	–	6	–	–	4	–	3	3	40	40	40
Finance and administration		–	2 996	40 893	39 552	41 313	41 215	40 160	44 079	45 413	43 096	44 900	(335 477)	48 139	14 200	14 400
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	848	1 461	1 893	3 827	1 134	1 906	6 416	9 129	7 495	7 518	41 626	39 372	43 040
Community and social services		–	–	–	110	119	130	15	40	1 770	2 775	1 775	4 349	11 083	10 105	2 310
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	770	623	630	–	375	500	1 625	1 875	1 168	7 565	5 511	11 000
Public safety		–	–	805	150	510	2 486	–	1 100	150	527	300	–	6 028	5 600	7 950
Housing		–	–	43	431	641	581	1 119	391	3 996	4 202	3 545	2 002	16 951	18 156	21 780
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	4 827	7 802	16 444	4 545	3 371	13 694	15 740	12 932	10 353	10 392	100 100	103 560	70 452
Planning and development		–	–	1 088	1 178	10 524	1 239	386	2 694	3 515	3 131	2 816	324	26 894	23 180	–
Road transport		–	–	3 589	5 325	5 220	2 851	2 835	6 180	12 025	9 601	7 338	9 700	64 664	77 630	62 102
Environmental protection		–	–	150	1 300	700	454	150	4 820	200	200	200	368	8 542	2 750	8 350
Trading services		58	1 970	28 937	28 274	33 781	17 870	17 614	30 014	26 850	30 916	30 586	27 709	274 578	270 097	312 072
Energy sources		58	838	9 949	9 989	10 319	8 075	8 040	8 176	8 050	8 050	8 050	13 125	92 721	56 802	135 572
Water management		–	–	7 674	7 866	8 211	3 120	5 274	2 925	5 414	5 812	6 582	4 474	57 352	96 050	106 150
Waste water management		–	1 132	5 984	5 017	10 950	2 375	–	12 338	6 087	10 029	8 907	1 209	64 029	55 300	55 700
Waste management		–	–	5 329	5 402	4 300	4 300	4 300	6 575	7 299	7 025	7 046	8 900	60 475	61 945	14 650
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		58	4 966	75 516	77 100	93 430	67 463	62 279	89 693	94 423	96 073	93 338	(289 856)	464 483	427 269	440 003

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		195 494	221 729	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	230 111	218 129	206 370
Roads Infrastructure		33 400	34 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 510	34 100	25 600
Roads		2 500	4 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 018	2 000	-
Road Structures		29 200	28 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 892	31 000	25 000
Road Furniture		1 700	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 100	600
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	4 000	3 777
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 277
Storm water Conveyance		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Electrical Infrastructure		52 500	65 366	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	73 749	39 743	71 094
Power Plants		-	3 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 136	-	-
HV Substations		2 600	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	25 300	55 500
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
MV Substations		14 200	23 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 608	100	226
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		29 350	29 672	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	38 054	7 000	7 819
LV Networks		6 100	6 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 100	7 093	6 699
Capital Spares		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	450
Water Supply Infrastructure		49 294	59 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 683	73 086	71 300
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600
Reservoirs		28 069	37 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 564	56 500	45 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	2 000	2 000
Bulk Mains		16 125	17 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 032	12 403	19 800
Distribution		4 100	4 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 087	2 183	1 900
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	5 500	20 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	4 000	20 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		57 300	59 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 169	61 700	14 600
Landfill Sites		44 000	44 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 000	41 000	-
Waste Transfer Stations		500	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	529	2 000	3 500
Waste Processing Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	700	10 100
Waste Separation Facilities		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		11 600	13 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 440	18 000	1 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		-	4 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 277	300	-
Community Facilities		-	3 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 993	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	3 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 993	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	300	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	300	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		15 200	18 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 867	300	1 300
Operational Buildings		15 200	17 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 928	300	1 300
Municipal Offices		15 000	17 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 728	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	1 300
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	939	-	-	-	-	-	-	939	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	939	-	-	-	-	-	-	939	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 100	7 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 141	4 300	4 300
Computer Equipment		6 100	7 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 141	4 300	4 300
Furniture and Office Equipment		570	856	-	-	-	-	-	-	856	290	290
Furniture and Office Equipment		570	856	-	-	-	-	-	-	856	290	290
Machinery and Equipment		13 204	13 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 903	11 295	17 385
Machinery and Equipment		13 204	13 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 903	11 295	17 385
Transport Assets		3 800	5 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 166	7 550	13 600
Transport Assets		3 800	5 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 166	7 550	13 600
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	234 568	272 139	-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	280 521	242 164	243 245

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		26 958	22 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 648	23 234	68 578
Roads Infrastructure		6 011	6 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 011	3 000	3 500
Roads		6 011	6 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 011	3 000	3 500
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		12 946	8 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 637	12 234	57 078
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		4 531	531	-	-	-	-	-	-	531	2 434	2 296
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1 715	1 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 405	3 000	2 075
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		6 700	6 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 700	6 800	52 707
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		4 400	4 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 400	400	2 050
Community Facilities		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	400	2 050
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1 750
Centres		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	300
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	31 358	27 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 048	23 634	70 628

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		65 232	65 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 232	68 031	70 963	
Roads Infrastructure		20 878	20 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 878	21 717	22 595	
Roads		19 685	19 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 685	20 478	21 307	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		1 193	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193	1 240	1 288	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		1 230	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 281	1 334	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		1 230	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 281	1 334	
Electrical Infrastructure		12 578	12 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 578	13 110	13 673	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		12 578	12 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 578	13 110	13 673	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 423	12 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 423	13 014	13 632	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		8 099	8 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 099	8 500	8 922	
Bulk Mains		4 324	4 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 324	4 513	4 710	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 800	10 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 800	11 292	11 806	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 663	5 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 663	5 923	6 194	
Outfall Sewers		5 137	5 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 137	5 369	5 612	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 344	4 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 344	4 518	4 699	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		4 344	4 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 344	4 518	4 699	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 980	2 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 980	3 099	3 224	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		2 600	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 704	2 813	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		380	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	395	411	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		9 940	9 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 940	10 429	11 066
Community Facilities		9 859	9 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 859	10 344	10 977
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	10
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		1 611	1 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 611	1 641	1 795
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		62	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	65	67
Public Ablution Facilities		8 177	8 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 177	8 629	9 104
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	85	89
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	85	89
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		16 353	16 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 353	17 167	18 958
Operational Buildings		16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 800	17 700
Municipal Offices		16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 800	17 700
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		353	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	367	1 258
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		353	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	367	1 258
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 408	4 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 408	2 854	2 962
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 408	4 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 408	2 854	2 962
Machinery and Equipment		552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	574	597
Machinery and Equipment		552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	574	597
Transport Assets		11 057	11 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 057	11 468	11 939
Transport Assets		11 057	11 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 057	11 468	11 939
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	107 541	107 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 541	110 524	116 484

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		167 908	167 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 908	185 753	195 041	
Roads Infrastructure		46 314	46 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 314	48 629	51 061	
Roads		38 273	38 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 273	40 187	42 196	
Road Structures		4 798	4 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 798	5 038	5 290	
Road Furniture		3 242	3 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 242	3 404	3 575	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		1 048	1 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 048	1 101	1 156	
Drainage Collection		1 048	1 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 048	1 101	1 156	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		35 393	35 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 393	37 162	39 020	
Power Plants		12 695	12 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 695	13 330	13 997	
HV Substations		3 239	3 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 239	3 401	3 571	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		7 112	7 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 112	7 467	7 841	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		11 800	11 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 800	12 390	13 009	
Capital Spares		547	547	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	574	603	
Water Supply Infrastructure		28 560	28 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 560	39 438	41 410	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	99	104	
Reservoirs		3 884	3 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 884	4 078	4 282	
Pump Stations		118	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	124	130	
Water Treatment Works		13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	14	14	
Bulk Mains		3 311	3 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 311	3 476	3 650	
Distribution		21 139	21 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 139	31 646	33 229	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		46 700	46 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 700	49 035	51 486	
Pump Station		843	843	-	-	-	-	-	-	843	885	929	
Reticulation		23 063	23 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 063	24 216	25 427	
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 795	1 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 795	1 885	1 979	
Outfall Sewers		20 999	20 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 999	22 049	23 151	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 422	9 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 422	9 894	10 388	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		7 837	7 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 837	8 229	8 641	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		1 585	1 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 585	1 664	1 748	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		471	471	-	-	-	-	-	-	471	495	519	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		471	471	-	-	-	-	-	-	471	495	519	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		3 138	3 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 138	3 294	3 459
Community Facilities		2 286	2 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 286	2 400	2 520
Halls		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17
Centres		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	55
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	13
Fire/Ambulance Stations		87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	91	96
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	17
Libraries		119	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	125	132
Cemeteries/Crematoria		38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	40	42
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		635	635	-	-	-	-	-	-	635	667	700
Nature Reserves		395	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	414	435
Public Ablution Facilities		771	771	-	-	-	-	-	-	771	810	851
Markets		148	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	148	155	163
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		852	852	-	-	-	-	-	-	852	894	939
Indoor Facilities		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Outdoor Facilities		852	852	-	-	-	-	-	-	852	894	939
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		273	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	287	301
Revenue Generating		273	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	287	301
Improved Property		273	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	287	301
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		10 191	10 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 191	10 700	11 235
Operational Buildings		6 322	6 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 322	6 638	6 970
Municipal Offices		6 322	6 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 322	6 638	6 970
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 869	3 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 869	4 062	4 265
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		3 869	3 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 869	4 062	4 265
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2 091	2 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 091	2 195	2 305
Servitudes		1 720	1 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 720	1 806	1 897
Licences and Rights		370	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	389	408
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		370	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	389	408
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 755	7 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 755	8 143	8 550
Computer Equipment		7 755	7 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 755	8 143	8 550
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 761	3 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 761	3 949	4 146
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 761	3 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 761	3 949	4 146
Machinery and Equipment		6 949	6 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 949	7 296	7 661
Machinery and Equipment		6 949	6 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 949	7 296	7 661
Transport Assets		11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	11 607	12 187
Transport Assets		11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	11 607	12 187
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	213 118	213 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 118	233 224	244 885

WC024 Stellenbosch - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 23/11/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		107 350	115 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 628	136 430	106 680
Roads Infrastructure		23 900	21 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 800	37 600	23 430
Roads		23 900	21 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 800	37 600	23 430
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11 950	13 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 854	4 750	5 750
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		6 600	8 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 064	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		5 100	5 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 540	4 500	5 500
LV Networks		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 000	25 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 708	52 080	54 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		4 500	5 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 796	16 680	40 000
Pump Stations		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Water Treatment Works		500	912	-	-	-	-	-	-	912	3 500	3 000
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		17 500	17 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 500	30 400	9 500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		46 800	53 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 529	41 300	22 800
Pump Station		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	-
Reticulation		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Waste Water Treatment Works		39 500	46 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 229	28 000	21 500
Outfall Sewers		6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	12 500	1 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Community Assets		22 047	23 772	--	--	--	--	2 065	2 065	25 837	18 291	7 550
Community Facilities		18 486	20 202	--	--	--	--	2 065	2 065	22 267	14 080	1 800
Halls		2 500	2 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 500	1 200	800
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Crèches		500	500	--	--	--	--	--	--	500	--	--
Clinics/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire/Ambulance Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries		2 900	3 015	--	--	--	--	2 065	2 065	5 080	1 180	--
Cemeteries/Crematoria		7 000	7 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	7 000	9 500	--
Police		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parks		1 216	1 795	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 795	900	200
Public Open Space		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	300	800
Nature Reserves		4 370	5 392	--	--	--	--	--	--	5 392	1 000	--
Public Ablution Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stalls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abattoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Airports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 561	3 570	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 570	4 211	5 750
Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outdoor Facilities		3 561	3 570	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 570	4 211	5 750
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage assets		7 000	8 281	--	--	--	--	--	--	8 281	--	--
Monuments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Historic Buildings		7 000	8 281	--	--	--	--	--	--	8 281	--	--
Works of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties		3 500	3 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 500	--	--
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating		3 500	3 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 500	--	--
Improved Property		3 500	3 500	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 500	--	--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets		3 200	3 418	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 418	6 500	11 650
Operational Buildings		2 700	2 918	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 918	5 500	10 650
Municipal Offices		2 700	2 397	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 397	3 500	4 500
Pay/Enquiry Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Building Plan Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Workshops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 500
Yards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	650
Stores		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 000	2 000
Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Training Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Manufacturing Plant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depots		--	521	--	--	--	--	--	--	521	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing		500	500	--	--	--	--	--	--	500	1 000	1 000
Staff Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Social Housing		500	500	--	--	--	--	--	--	500	1 000	1 000
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		250	250	--	--	--	--	--	--	250	250	250
Biological or Cultivated Assets		250	250	--	--	--	--	--	--	250	250	250
Intangible Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Servitudes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Effluent Licenses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Licenses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Software and Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Load Settlement Software Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unspecified		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Machinery and Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Machinery and Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transport Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transport Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	143 347	154 849	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 065	156 914	161 471	126 130

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 23/11/2022

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code 3	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
				Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25	
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:									
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>									
Electricity	Integrated National Electrification Programme	PC_0288	Dignified Living	-	8 704	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	Upgrade Stellenbosch library entrance foyer	PC-0300	Dignified Living	-	2 065	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager's Quality Certification

The quality certificate signed by the Accounting Officer is attached on Appendix 5.

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, municipal manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature _____

Date: